Vineyard, Utah

February 22, 2023

The City Council (the "Council") of Vineyard City, Utah (the "City"), met in regular session at 6:00 p.m. on February 22, 2023, at the regular meeting place of the Council, with the following members present:

Tyce Flake	Councilmember
Amber Rasmussen	Councilmember
Mardi Sifuentes	Councilmember
Cristy Welsh	Councilmember

Also present:

David Mortensen	Finance Director
Pamela Spencer	City Recorder

Absent:

Julie Fullmer	Mayor

After the meeting had been duly called to order and after other matters not pertinent to this resolution had been discussed, the City Recorder presented to the Council a Certificate of Compliance with Open Meeting Law with respect to this February 22, 2023, meeting, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

The following resolution was then introduced in written form, was fully discussed, and pursuant to motion duly made by Councilmember Sifuentes and seconded by Councilmember Flake, was adopted by the following vote:

AYE: Four (4)

NAY: None

The resolution is as follows:

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-11

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF VINEYARD CITY, UTAH (THE "ISSUER"), AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF NOT MORE THAN $20,000,000 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023; FIXING THE MAXIMUM AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THE BONDS, THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF YEARS OVER WHICH THE BONDS MAY MATURE, THE MAXIMUM INTEREST RATE WHICH THE BONDS MAY BEAR, AND THE MAXIMUM DISCOUNT FROM PAR AT WHICH THE BONDS MAY BE SOLD; DELEGATING TO CERTAIN OFFICERS OF THE ISSUER THE AUTHORITY TO APPROVE THE FINAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS WITHIN THE PARAMETERS SET FORTH HEREIN; PROVIDING FOR THE PUBLICATION OF A NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING AND BONDS TO BE ISSUED; PROVIDING FOR THE RUNNING OF A CONTEST PERIOD AND SETTING OF A PUBLIC HEARING DATE; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE EXECUTION OF AN INDENTURE, A PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS REQUIRED IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; AUTHORIZING THE TAKING OF ALL OTHER ACTIONS NECESSARY TO THE CONSUMMATION OF THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS RESOLUTION; AND RELATED MATTERS.

WHEREAS, the City Council (the "Board") of the Issuer desires to (a) finance all or a portion of the costs of constructing a water tank, pipelines and various improvements to the Issuer's water and sewer system, and all related improvements (the "Series 2023 Project"), (b) fund any necessary debt service reserve funds, and (c) pay costs of issuance with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds herein described; and

WHEREAS, to accomplish the purposes set forth in the preceding recital, and subject to the limitations set forth herein, the Issuer desires to issue its Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (the "Series 2023 Bonds") (to be issued from time to time as one or more series and with such other series or title designation(s) as may be determined by the Issuer), pursuant to (a) the Local Government Bonding Act, Title 11, Chapter 14, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended (the "Act"), (b) this Resolution, and (c) a General Indenture of Trust (the "General Indenture"), and a Supplemental Indenture (the "Supplemental Indenture" and together with the General Indenture, the "Indenture"), with such Indenture in substantially the form presented to the meeting at which this Resolution was adopted and which is attached hereto as Exhibit B; and

WHEREAS, the Act provides that prior to issuing bonds, an issuing entity must (a) give notice of its intent to issue such bonds and (b) hold a public hearing to receive input from the public with respect to (i) the issuance of the bonds and (ii) the potential economic impact that the improvement, facility or property for which the bonds pay all or part of the cost will have on the private sector; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to call a public hearing for this purpose and to publish a notice of such hearing with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds, including a notice of bonds to be issued, in compliance with the Act; and

WHEREAS, there has been presented to the Board at this meeting a form of a bond purchase agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C to be entered into between the Issuer and the underwriter or the purchaser (the "Underwriter/Purchaser") selected by the Issuer for any portion of the Series 2023 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, in the event that the Designated Officers (defined below) determine that it is in the best interests of the Issuer to publicly offer all or a portion of the Series 2023 Bonds, the Issuer desires to authorize the use and distribution of one or more of a Preliminary Official Statement (the "Preliminary Official Statement") in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit D, and to approve one or more of a final Official Statement (the "Official Statement") in substantially the form as the Preliminary Official Statement, and other documents relating thereto; and

WHEREAS, in order to allow the Issuer flexibility in setting the pricing date of the Series 2023 Bonds to optimize debt service costs to the Issuer, in the consultation with the Issuer's Municipal Advisor, Lewis Young Robertson & Burningham, Inc. (the "Municipal Advisor"), the Council desires to grant to any one of the Mayor (or any Mayor Pro Tem), the City Manager or the Finance Director (each a "Designated Officer"), the authority to (a) determine whether all or a portion of the Series 2023 Bonds should be sold pursuant to a private placement or a public offering; (b) approve the principal amounts, interest rates, terms, maturities, redemption features, and purchase price at which the Series 2023 Bonds shall be sold; and (c) make any changes with respect thereto from those terms which were before the Board at the time of adoption of this Resolution, provided such terms do not exceed the parameters set forth for such terms in this Resolution (the "Parameters");

NOW, THEREFORE, it is hereby resolved by the City Council of Vineyard City, Utah, as follows:

Section 1. For the purpose of (a) financing the Series 2023 Project, (a) funding a deposit to a debt service reserve fund, if necessary, and (c) paying costs of issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, the Issuer hereby authorizes the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds which shall be designated "Vineyard City, Utah, Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2023" (to be issued from time to time as one or more series and with such other series or title designation(s) as may be determined by the Issuer) in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $20,000,000. The Series 2023 Bonds shall mature in not more than thirty-five (35) years from their date or dates, shall be sold at a price not less than ninety-seven percent (97%) of the total principal amount thereof, shall bear interest at a rate or rates of not to exceed six percent (6.0%) per annum, as shall be approved by the Designated Officers, all within the Parameters set forth herein.

Section 2. The Designated Officers are hereby authorized to specify and agree as to the method of sale, the final principal amounts, terms, discounts, maturities, interest rates, redemption features, and purchase price with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds for

and on behalf of the Issuer, provided that such terms are within the Parameters set by this Resolution. The selection of the method of sale, the selection of the Underwriter/Purchaser and the determination of the final terms and redemption provisions for the Series 2023 Bonds by the Designated Officers shall be evidenced by the execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement if the Series 2023 Bonds are sold at a private or negotiated underwriting sale in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C. The form of the Bond Purchase Agreement is hereby authorized, approved and confirmed.

Section 3. The Indenture and the Bond Purchase Agreement in substantially the forms presented to this meeting and attached hereto as Exhibits B and C, respectively, are hereby authorized, approved, and confirmed. The Mayor and Recorder are hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Indenture and the Designated Officers are hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement in substantially the forms and with substantially the content as the forms presented at this meeting for and on behalf of the Issuer, with final terms as may be established by the Designated Officers within the Parameters set forth herein, and with such alterations, changes or additions as may be necessary or as may be authorized by Section 5 hereof. The Designated Officers are hereby authorized to select the Underwriter/Purchaser.

Section 4. Should the Designated Officers determine to have the Series 2023 Bonds underwritten, the Issuer hereby authorizes the utilization of the Preliminary Official Statement in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D in the marketing of the Series 2023 Bonds and hereby approves the Official Statement in substantially the same form as the Preliminary Official Statement. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the Official Statement evidencing its approval by the Issuer.

Section 5. The Designated Officers or other appropriate officials of the Issuer are authorized to make any alterations, changes or additions to the Indenture, the Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Statement, the Series 2023 Bonds, the Bond Purchase Agreement, or any other document herein authorized and approved which may be necessary to conform the same to the final terms of the Series 2023 Bonds (within the Parameters set by this Resolution), to conform to any applicable bond insurance or reserve instrument or to remove the same, to correct errors or omissions therein, to complete the same, to remove ambiguities therefrom, or to conform the same to other provisions of said instruments, to the provisions of this Resolution or any resolution adopted by the Board or the provisions of the laws of the State of Utah or the United States.

Section 6. The form, terms, and provisions of the Series 2023 Bonds and the provisions for the signatures, authentication, payment, registration, transfer, exchange, redemption, and number shall be as set forth in the Indenture. The Mayor and the Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and seal the Series 2023 Bonds and to deliver said Series 2023 Bonds to the Trustee for authentication. The signatures of the Mayor and the Recorder may be by facsimile or manual execution.

Section 7. The Designated Officers or other appropriate officials of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver to the Trustee the written order of the Issuer for authentication and delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

Section 8. Upon their issuance, the Series 2023 Bonds will constitute special limited obligations of the Issuer payable solely from and to the extent of the sources set forth in the Series 2023 Bonds and the Indenture. No provision of this Resolution, the Indenture, the Series 2023 Bonds, or any other instrument, shall be construed as creating a general obligation of the Issuer, or of creating a general obligation of the State of Utah or any political subdivision thereof, or as incurring or creating a charge upon the general credit of the Issuer or its taxing powers.

Section 9. The Designated Officers and other appropriate officials of the Issuer, and each of them, are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the Issuer any or all additional certificates, documents and other papers (including, without limitation, any escrow agreement permitted under the Indenture and tax compliance procedures) and to perform all other acts they may deem necessary or appropriate in order to implement and carry out the matters authorized in this Resolution and the documents authorized and approved herein.

Section 10. After the Series 2023 Bonds are delivered by the Trustee to the Underwriter/Purchaser and upon receipt of payment therefor, this Resolution shall be and remain irrepealable until the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2023 Bonds are deemed to have been duly discharged in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Indenture.

Section 11. The Issuer shall hold a public hearing on March 22, 2023 to receive input from the public with respect to (a) the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds issued under the Act, and (b) the potential economic impact that the improvements to be financed with the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds issued under the Act will have on the private sector, which hearing date shall not be less than fourteen (14) days after notice of the public hearing is first published and such publication shall be made (i) once in The Daily Herald, a newspaper of general circulation in the Issuer, (ii) on the Utah Public Notice Website created under Section 63A-16-601, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, and (iii) on the Utah Legal Notices website (www.utahlegals.com) created under Section 45-1-101, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended. The Recorder shall cause a copy of this Resolution (together with all exhibits hereto) to be kept on file in the Vineyard City offices, for public examination during the regular business hours of the Issuer until at least thirty (30) days from and after the last date of the newspaper publication thereof. The Issuer directs its officers and staff to publish a "Notice of Public Hearing and Bonds to be Issued" in substantially the following form:

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING AND BONDS TO BE ISSUED

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN pursuant to the provisions of the Local Government Bonding Act, Title 11, Chapter 14, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended (the "Act"), that on February 22, 2023, the City Council (the "Council") of Vineyard City, Utah (the "Issuer"), adopted a resolution (the "Resolution") in which it authorized the issuance of the Issuer's Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (the "Series 2023 Bonds") (to be issued in one or more series and with such other series or title designation(s) as may be determined by the Issuer), and called a public hearing to receive input from the public with respect to (a) the issuance of that portion of the Series 2023 Bonds issued under the Act and (b) any potential economic impact that the Project described herein to be financed with the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds issued under the Act may have on the private sector.

TIME, PLACE AND LOCATION OF PUBLIC HEARING

The Issuer shall hold a public hearing on March 22, 2023, at the hour of 6:00 p.m. at 125 So. Main Street, Vineyard, Utah. The purpose of the hearing is to receive input from the public with respect to (a) the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds issued under the Act and (b) any potential economic impact that the Project to be financed with the proceeds of that portion of the Series 2023 Bonds issued under the Act may have on the private sector. All members of the public are invited to attend and participate.

PURPOSE FOR ISSUING THE SERIES 2023 BONDS

The Series 2023 Bonds will be issued for the purpose of (a) financing all or a portion of the costs of construction of a water tank, pipelines and various improvements to the Issuer's water and sewer system (the "System") and all related improvements (the "Series 2023 Project"), (b) funding any debt service reserve funds, as necessary, and (c) paying costs of issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds.

PARAMETERS OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS

The Issuer intends to issue the Series 2023 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than Twenty Million Dollars ($20,000,000), to mature in not more than thirty-five (35) years from their date or dates, to be sold at a price not less than ninety-seven percent (97%) of the total principal amount thereof and bearing interest at a rate or rates not to exceed six percent (6.0%) per annum. The Series 2023 Bonds are to be issued and sold by the Issuer pursuant to the Resolution, including as part of said Resolution, a General and a Supplemental Indenture (together, the "Indenture") which were before the Board in substantially final form at the time of the adoption of the Resolution and said Indenture is to be executed by the Issuer in such form and with such changes thereto as shall be approved by the Issuer; provided that the principal amount, interest rate or rates, maturity, and discount of the Series 2023 Bonds will not exceed the maximums set forth above. The Issuer reserves the right to not issue the Series 2023 Bonds for any reason and at any time up to the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds.

REVENUES PROPOSED TO BE PLEDGED

The Series 2023 Bonds are special limited obligations of the Issuer payable from the net revenues of the System.

OUTSTANDING BONDS SECURED BY THE REVENUES

The Issuer currently has $0 of parity bonds outstanding secured by the net revenues of the System.

OTHER OUTSTANDING BONDS OF THE ISSUER

Additional information regarding the Issuer's outstanding bonds may be found in the Issuer's financial report (the "Financial Report") at: http://secure.utah.gov/auditor-search/. For additional information, including any information more recent than as of the date of the Financial Report, please contact David Mortensen, Finance Director at (801) 226-1929.

TOTAL ESTIMATED COST OF BONDS

Based on the Issuer's current plan of finance for the Series 2023 Project and a current estimate of interest rates, the total principal and interest cost of the Series 2023 Bonds to be issued under the Act to finance the 2023 Project, if held until maturity, is $35,539,500.

A copy of the Resolution and the Indenture are on file in the office of Vineyard City Recorder, 125 So. Main Street, Vineyard, Utah, where they may be examined during regular business hours of the Recorder from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 8:00 a.m. to Noon on Fridays, for a period of at least thirty (30) days from and after the date of publication of this notice.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that a period of thirty (30) days from and after the date of the publication of this notice is provided by law during which (i) any person in interest shall have the right to contest the legality of the Resolution, the Indenture (as it pertains to the Series 2023 Bonds), or the Series 2023 Bonds, or any provision made for the security and payment of the Series 2023 Bonds, and that after such time, no one shall have any cause of action to contest the regularity, formality, or legality thereof for any cause whatsoever.

DATED this February 22, 2023.

/s/ Pamela Spencer
Recorder

Section 12. The Issuer hereby reserves the right to opt not to issue the Series 2023 Bonds for any reason, including without limitation, consideration of the opinions expressed at the public hearing.

Section 13. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed and this Resolution shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its approval and adoption.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED this February 22, 2023.

(SEAL)

By:_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

By:_____
City Recorder

(Other business not pertinent to the foregoing appears in the minutes of the meeting.)

Upon the conclusion of all business on the Agenda, the meeting was adjourned.

(SEAL)

By: _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Recorder

STATE OF UTAH)
: ss.
COUNTY OF UTAH)

I, Pamela Spencer, the duly appointed and qualified City Recorder of Vineyard City, Utah (the "Issuer"), do hereby certify according to the records of the City Council of the Issuer (the "City Council") in my official possession that the foregoing constitutes a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of the meeting of the City Council held on February 22, 2023, including a resolution (the "Resolution") adopted at said meeting as said minutes and Resolution are officially of record in my possession.

I further certify that the Resolution, with all exhibits attached, was deposited in my office on February 22, 2023, and pursuant to the Resolution, there was published a Notice of Public Hearing and Bonds to be Issued no less than fourteen (14) days before the public hearing date: (a) once in The Daily Herald, a newspaper having general circulation within the Issuer, the affidavit of which publication will be attached upon availability, (b) on the Utah Public Notice Website created under Section 63A-16-601, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended and (c) on the Utah Legal Notices website (www.utahlegals.com) created under Section 45-1-101, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my signature and impressed hereon the official seal of said Issuer, this February 22, 2023.

(SEAL)

By: _____
City Recorder

EXHIBIT A

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH
OPEN MEETING LAW

I, Pamela Spencer, the undersigned City Recorder of Vineyard City, Utah (the "Issuer"), do hereby certify, according to the records of the Issuer in my official possession, and upon my own knowledge and belief, that in accordance with the requirements of Section 52-4-202, Utah Code Annotated, 1953, as amended, I gave not less than twenty-four (24) hours public notice of the agenda, date, time and place of the February 22, 2023, public meeting held by the City Council of the Issuer (the "City Council") as follows:

(i) By causing a Notice, in the form attached hereto as Schedule 1, to be posted at the City's principal offices at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the convening of the meeting, said Notice having continuously remained so posted and available for public inspection until the completion of the meeting; and

(ii) By causing a copy of such Notice, in the form attached hereto as Schedule 1, to be posted to the Utah Public Notice Website (http://pmn.utah.gov) at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the convening of the meeting; and

(iii) By causing a copy of such Notice, in the form attached hereto as Schedule 1, to be delivered to Salt Lake Tribune, either directly or through the newspaper's subscription to the Utah Public Notice Website (http://pmn.utah.gov) at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the convening of the meeting.

In addition, the Notice of 2023 Annual Meeting Schedule for the City Council (attached hereto as Schedule 2) was given specifying the date, time and place of the regular meetings of the City Council to be held during the year, by causing said Notice to be (i) posted on January 1, 2023 at the principal office of the City Council, (ii) posted to the Utah Public Notice Website (http://pmn.utah.gov) during the current calendar year and (iii) provided to at least one newspaper of general circulation within the Agency either directly or through the newspaper's subscription to the Utah Public Notice Website (http://pmn.utah.gov).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my official signature this February 22, 2023.

(SEAL) VINEYARD Seal UTAH

By: _____
City Recorder

SCHEDULE 1

NOTICE OF MEETING

NOTICE OF A REGULAR
CITY COUNCIL MEETING
February 22, 2023, at 6:00 PM

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given that the Vineyard City Council will hold a regularly scheduled City Council meeting on Wednesday, February 22, 2023, at 6:00 p.m., in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 125 South Main Street, Vineyard, Utah. This meeting can also be viewed on our live stream page. If storm conditions don't allow in-person attendance, members of the City Council may join this meeting electronically, with City Hall as the anchor location.

AGENDA

Presiding Mayor Julie Fullmer

1. **CALL TO ORDER/INVOCATION/INSPIRATIONAL THOUGHT/PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE – *to be announced.***

2. **WORK SESSION**
   No items were submitted.

3. **PUBLIC COMMENTS** *(15 minutes)*
   "**Public Comments"** is defined as time set aside for citizens to express their views for items not on the agenda. Each speaker is limited to three minutes. Because of the need for proper public notice, immediate action **cannot** be taken in the Council Meeting. If action is necessary, the item will be listed on a future agenda, however, the Council may elect to discuss the item if it is an immediate matter of concern.

Public comments can be submitted ahead of time to pams@vineyardutah.org.

4. **MAYOR AND COUNCILMEMBERS' REPORTS/DISCLOSURES/RECUSALS**

5. **STAFF, COMMISSION, AND COMMITTEE REPORTS** *(3 minutes each)*
   5.1 City Manager Ezra Nair
   5.2 Planning Commission

6. **CONSENT ITEMS**
   6.1 Approval of the February 8, 2023, City Council Meeting Minutes
   6.2 Approval of the February 9, 2023, City Council Retreat Minutes
   6.3 Bid Award for a Planning Services Contracts (Resolution 2023-08)

7. APPOINTMENTS

7.1 Communities That Care Commission

With the advice and consent of the City Council, Mayor Fullmer will appoint members to the Vineyard Communities that Care Commission.

7.2 Library Board

With the advice and consent of the City Council, Mayor Fullmer will appoint members to the Vineyard Library Board.

8. PRESENTATIONS/RECOGNITIONS/AWARDS/PROCLAMATIONS

No items were submitted.

9. BUSINESS ITEMS

9.1 DISCUSSION AND ACTION – Development Agreement for The Forge (Resolution 2023-09)

(15 minutes)

Community Development Director Morgan Brim will present a development agreement for The Forge development. The mayor and City Council will act to adopt (or deny) this request by resolution. (*A public hearing for this item was held January 25, 2023*.)

9.2 PUBLIC HEARING – Consolidated Fee Schedule Amendment (Resolution 2023-10)

Finance Director David Mortensen will present amendments to the water and sewer rates in the Consolidated Fee Schedule. If adopted, these new rates will take effect on July 1, 2023. The mayor and City Council will act to adopt (or deny) this request by resolution.

9.3 DISCUSSION AND ACTION – Bond Parameters (Resolution 2023-11)

(15 minutes)

Finance Director David Mortensen will present for consideration for adoption of a resolution authorizing the issuance and sale of not more than $20,000,000 aggregate principal amount of Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2023; and related matters. The mayor and City Council will act to adopt (or deny) this request by Ordinance and set a public hearing for March 22, 2023.

9.4 PUBLIC HEARING – General Plan Amendment (Ordinance 2023-09)

Senior Planner Briam Amaya Perez will present a text amendment to the General Plan adding Water Use and Preservation. The purpose of these standards is to conserve the public's water resources by establishing water conservation standards for indoor plumbing fixtures and outdoor landscaping. The mayor and City Council will act to adopt (or deny) this request by Ordinance.

9.5 PUBLIC HEARING – City Water Conservation Plan (Resolution 2023-12)

Staff Engineer Emily Kofoed will present a recommended city water conservation plan. The mayor and City Council will act to adopt (or deny) this request by resolution.

9.6 PUBLIC HEARING – Zoning Text Amendments (Ordinance 2023-10)

Senior Planner Briam Amaya Perez Special Purpose Zoning District text amendment submitted by X-Development. This text amendment will modify Section 7.08 *Development Standards* to allow for parking in the setback area. It will also modify Section 7.12 *District Use Table* to allow for off-site residential parking lots. Parcel IDs: 40:597:0004, 40:513:0005, 40:513:0006, 40:513:0007 ,40:513:0008, 40:587:0 012, 40:587:0013, 40:587:0014 and 40:587:0015. The mayor and City Council will act to adopt (or deny) this request by Ordinance.

9.7 PUBLIC HEARING – Zoning Text Amendments (Ordinance 2023-11)

Senior Planner Briam Amaya Perez will present an amendment to Vineyard Zoning Code submitted by Hughes General Contractors. This text amendment will modify Section 15.12.050 *District Use Table* to allow clinical support housing to be eighty percent (80%) of the net square footage of a single building or development. Parcel ID: 53:589:0001. The mayor and City Council will act to adopt (or deny) this request by Ordinance.

9.8 PUBLIC HEARING – General Plan Amendment to the Public Facilities and Services (Ordinance 2023-12) *(This public hearing is being postponed to the March 8, 2023, City Council meeting.)*

City initiated General Plan Amendment to the Public Facilities and Services element of the General Plan. This will update the goals and strategies for managing public utilities and services throughout the city. In addition, the city is adding a new element to the General Plan titled, Water Use and Preservation, which will plan developing, delivering, and efficiently using our limited water resources.

9.9 DISCUSSION AND ACTION – Flagborough Impact Fee Agreement (Resolution 2023-13) *(15 minutes)*

City Manager Ezra Nair will present a recommendation for the city to enter into an impact fee agreement with Flagborough, LLC. The mayor and City Council will act to adopt (or deny) this request by resolution.

10. CLOSED SESSION

The Mayor and City Council pursuant to Utah Code 52-4-205 may vote to go into a closed session for the purpose of (these are just a few of the items listed, see Utah Code 52-4-205 for the entire list):

(a) discussion of the character, professional competence, or physical or mental health of an individual

(b) strategy sessions to discuss collective bargaining

(c) strategy sessions to discuss pending or reasonably imminent litigation

(d) strategy sessions to discuss the purchase, exchange, or lease of real property, including any form of a water right or water shares

(e) strategy sessions to discuss the sale of real property, including any form of a water right or water shares

(f) discussion regarding deployment of security personnel, devices, or systems;

(g) the purpose of considering information that is designated as a trade secret, as defined in Section 13-24-2, if the public body's consideration of the information is necessary in order to properly conduct a procurement under Title 63G, Chapter 6a, Utah Procurement Code;

11. ADJOURNMENT

The next meeting is on Wednesday, March 8, 2023.

This meeting may be held in a way that will allow a councilmember to participate electronically. The Public is invited to participate in all City Council meetings. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, individuals needing special accommodations during this meeting should notify the City Recorder at least 24 hours prior to the meeting by calling (801) 226-1929.

I the undersigned duly appointed Recorder for Vineyard, hereby certify that the foregoing notice and agenda was emailed to the Salt Lake Tribune, posted at the Vineyard City Offices, the Vineyard website, the Utah Public Notice website, and delivered electronically to city staff and to each member of the Governing Body.

AGENDA NOTICING COMPLETED ON: February 21, 2023

CERTIFIED (NOTICED) BY: /s/ Pamela Spencer
PAMELA SPENCER, CITY RECORDER

SCHEDULE 2

ANNUAL MEETING SCHEDULE

VINEYARD 2023
PUBLIC MEETING SCHEDULE

ALL MEETINGS WILL BE HELD AT THE VINEYARD CITY HALL,
125 SOUTH MAIN STREET, VINEYARD, UTAH, UNLESS POSTED OTHERWISE

The following chart should be used as a guide when submitting applications for City Council, Redevelopment Agency, and Planning Commission review. Please be aware that applications cannot be scheduled as a regular agenda item for any meeting until all items concerning the application are complete. It is the applicant's responsibility to contact the city and inquire as to the status of their application and when it will be scheduled for a particular meeting. The City assumes no liability for a missed meeting.

Vineyard, in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, provides accommodations for all those citizens in need of assistance for City-sponsored public meetings. Persons requesting these accommodations should call the City Recorder for City Council & RDA meetings, or City Planner for Planning Commission meetings at (801) 226-1929 at least 24 hours in advance.

PLANNING COMMISSION	CITY COUNCIL	REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY
6:00 PM *1ST and 3rd Wednesday* unless otherwise indicated	*6:00 PM* *2nd and 4th Wednesday* unless otherwise indicated	*Usually Following City Council meetings*
January 4, 18 February 1, 15 March 1, 15 April 5, 19 May 3, 17 June 7, 21 July 19 August 2, 16 September 6, 20 October 4, 18 November 1, 15 December 6, 20	January 11, 25 February 8, 22 March 8, 22 April 12, 26 May 10, 24 June 14, 28 July 12, 26 August 9, 23 September 13, 27 October 11, 25 November 8 December 13	The City Council, acting in its capacity as the Board of Trustees of the Vineyard Redevelopment Agency, will meet as needed, usually in conjunction with meetings of the City Council, for which public notice shall be given.

Please Note: The City Council and Planning Commission have the ability to adjust their meeting schedules as deemed necessary. The above meeting dates may be canceled or rescheduled at the discretion of the City Council and Planning Commission due to holidays, municipal elections, etc.

(attach Proof of Publication of
Notice of Public Hearing and Bonds to be Issued)

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF INDENTURE

EXHIBIT C

FORM OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT

$_____
VINEYARD, UTAH
WATER AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023

_____, 2023

Vineyard City
125 So. Main Street
Vineyard, Utah 84059

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned _____ (the "Underwriter"), offers to enter into this bond purchase contract (the "Purchase Contract") with Vineyard, Utah (the "City"), which will be binding upon the City and the Underwriter upon the acceptance hereof by the City. This offer is made subject to its acceptance by the City by execution of this Purchase Contract and its delivery to the Underwriter on or before 5:00 p.m., Utah time, on the date hereof. All terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the hereinafter defined Official Statement.

1. Purchase and Sale. Upon the terms and conditions and upon the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements hereinafter set forth, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase, and the City hereby agrees to cause to be delivered to the Underwriter, all (but not less than all) of the City's $_____ aggregate principal amount of Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (the "Bonds") at a purchase price of $_____ (representing the par amount of the Bonds, [plus $_____ of net original issue premium] and less $_____ of Underwriter's discount).

2. Description and Purpose of the Bonds. The Bonds will be dated the date of Closing (as hereinafter defined) and will be executed by the City and will be authenticated and delivered by U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association (formerly known as U.S. Bank National Association), as trustee (the "Trustee"), pursuant to the General Indenture of Trust dated as of _____ 1, 2023 (the "General Indenture"), and as supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture of Trust, dated as of _____ 1, 2023 (the "First Supplemental Indenture" and together with the General Indenture, the "Indenture"), each between the City and the Trustee. The Bonds shall mature on the dates and in the amounts and shall bear interest as set forth on Exhibit A hereto and shall be as more particularly described in the Indenture and the Official Statement dated _____, 2023, relating to the Bonds (which, together with all exhibits and appendices included therein or attached thereto and such amendments or supplements thereto which shall be approved by the Underwriter, is hereinafter called the "Official Statement").

The Bonds are being executed and delivered to (a) finance the construction of a water tank, pipelines and various improvements to the City's water and sewer system (collectively, the "System") and all related improvements and (b) pay costs of issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds.

3. Public Offering. The Underwriter agrees to make an initial public offering of all the Bonds at the public offering prices (or yields) set forth in the Official Statement. Subsequent to the initial public offering, the Underwriter reserves the right to change the public offering prices (or yields) as it deems necessary in connection with the marketing of the Bonds, provided that the Underwriter shall not change the interest rates set forth on Exhibit A. The Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers at prices lower than such initial public offering price or prices set forth in the Official Statement. The Underwriter also reserves the right (i) to engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the market price of the Bonds at a level above that which might otherwise prevail in the open market and (ii) to discontinue such transactions, if commenced, at any time.

4. Establishment of Issue Price.

(a) The Underwriter agrees to assist the City in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the City at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the City and Bond Counsel (as hereinafter defined), to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Bonds.

(b) Except for any Hold-the-Price Maturities described in subsection (c) below and Exhibit A attached hereto, the City will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity (if different interest rates apply within a maturity, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be subject to the 10% test). Exhibit A attached hereto sets forth the maturities of the Bonds for which the 10% test has been satisfied as of the date of this Purchase Contract (the "10% Test Maturities") and the prices at which the Underwriter has sold such 10% Test Maturities to the public.

(c) With respect to any maturities of the Bonds that are not 10% Test Maturities, as described in Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Hold-the-Price Maturities"), the Underwriter has offered such maturities of the Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Contract at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto. The City and the Underwriter agree that the (i) the Underwriter shall retain the unsold bonds of each Hold-the-Price Maturity and shall not allocate any such bonds to any other Underwriter and (ii) the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply to the Hold-the-Price Maturities, which will allow the City to treat the initial offering price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date

as the issue price of that maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"). So long as the hold-the-offering-price rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Hold-the-Price Maturities, the Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold bonds of such maturity of the Hold-the-Price Maturities to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

(i) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or

(ii) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Hold-the-Price Maturities to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The Underwriter shall advise the City promptly after the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date whether it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Hold-the-Price Maturities to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

(d) The Underwriter confirms that:

(i) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each third-party distribution agreement (to which the Underwriter is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group and each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable:

(A)(i) to report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined) has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Underwriter that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Underwriter, and (ii) to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires,

(B) to promptly notify the Underwriter of any sales of Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below), and

(C) to acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer, the Underwriter shall assume that each order submitted by the underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the public; and

(ii) any agreement among underwriters or selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter or dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the Underwriter or such underwriter or dealer that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity, provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Underwriter or such underwriter or dealer, and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter or the underwriter or the dealer and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(e) The City acknowledges that, in making the representations set forth in this subsection, the Underwriter will rely on (i) the agreement of each underwriter to comply with the requirements for establishing the issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in an agreement among underwriters and the related pricing wires, (ii) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (iii) in the event that an underwriter or dealer who is a member of the selling group is a party to a third-party distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing the issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, as set forth in the third-party distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The City further acknowledges that each underwriter shall be solely liable for its failure to comply with its agreement to adhere to the requirements for establishing issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds, and that no underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement, to comply with its corresponding agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing the issue price of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the Bonds.

(f) The Underwriter acknowledges that sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (each such term being used as defined below) shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this section:

(i) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

(ii) "underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the City (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public),

(iii) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(iv) "sale date" means the date of execution of this Purchase Contract by all parties.

5. Delivery of Official Statement. Pursuant to the authorization of the City, the Underwriter has distributed copies of the Preliminary Official Statement dated _____, 2023, relating to the Bonds, which, together with the cover page and appendices thereto, is herein called the "Preliminary Official Statement." By its acceptance of this proposal, the City hereby approves and ratifies the distribution and use by the Underwriter of the Preliminary Official Statement. The City agrees to execute and deliver a final Official Statement in substantially the same form as the Preliminary Official Statement with such changes as may be made thereto, with the consent of the City and the Underwriter, and to provide copies thereof to the Underwriter as set forth in Section 7(n) hereof. The City hereby authorizes the Underwriter to use and distribute, in connection with the offer and sale of the Bonds: the Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Statement, the Indenture, and the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (as hereinafter defined) and other documents or contracts to which the City is a party in connection with

the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract, including this Purchase Contract and all information contained herein, and all other documents, certificates and statements furnished by the City to the Underwriter in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Purchase Contract.

6. The Closing. At _____ a.m., Utah time, on _____, 2023, or at such other time or on such earlier or later business day as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the City and the Underwriter (the "Closing Date"), the City will cause to be executed and delivered (i) the Bonds in book-entry form through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company, or its agent, on behalf of the Underwriter, and (ii) the closing documents hereinafter mentioned at the offices of Gilmore & Bell, P.C. ("Bond Counsel") in Vineyard, Utah, or another place to be mutually agreed upon by the City and the Underwriter. The Underwriter will accept such delivery of the Bonds and pay the purchase price of such Bonds as set forth in Section 1 hereof in immediately available funds to the order of the City. This payment for and delivery of the Bonds, together with the execution and delivery of the aforementioned documents, is herein called the "Closing."

7. City Representations, Warranties and Covenants. The City represents, warrants and covenants to the Underwriter that:

(a) Due Organization, Existence and Authority. The City is a municipality and a public body corporate and politic duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Utah (the "State") with full right, power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Purchase Contract, the Indenture, and the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (collectively, the "City Documents") and to carry out and consummate the transactions contemplated by the City Documents and the Official Statement.

(b) Due Authorization and Approval. By all necessary official action of the City, the City has duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of, and the performance by the City of the obligations contained or described in, the Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Statement and the City Documents, and as of the date hereof, such authorizations and approvals are in full force and effect and have not been amended, modified or rescinded. When executed and delivered, and assuming the authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, each City Document and the Bonds will constitute the legally valid and binding obligation of the City enforceable in accordance with their terms, except as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance or similar laws or equitable principles relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally or by the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases or by limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State.

(c) Official Statement Accurate and Complete. The Preliminary Official Statement was as of its date, and the Official Statement is as of the date hereof, true and correct in all material respects, and the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement contain no misstatement of any material fact

and do not omit any statement necessary to make the statements contained therein, in the light of the circumstances in which such statements were made, not misleading (except no representation is made with respect to information relating to DTC and DTC's book-entry system).

(d) Underwriter's Consent to Amendments and Supplements to Official Statement. The City will advise the Underwriter promptly of any proposal to amend or supplement the Official Statement and will not effect or consent to any such amendment or supplement without the consent of the Underwriter, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld. The City will advise the Underwriter promptly of the institution of any proceedings known to it by any governmental agency prohibiting or otherwise affecting the use of the Official Statement in connection with the offering, sale or distribution of the Bonds.

(e) City Agreement to Amend or Supplement Official Statement. If after the date of this Purchase Contract and until 25 days after the end of the "underwriting period" (as defined in Section 240 15c2-12 in Chapter II of Title 17 of the Code of Federal Regulations ("Rule 15c2-12")), any event occurs as a result of which the Official Statement as then amended or supplemented would include an untrue statement of a material fact, or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, an amended or supplemented Official Statement should be delivered in connection with the offers or sales of the Bonds to reflect such event, the City promptly will prepare at its expense an amendment or supplement which will correct such statement or omission and the City shall promptly furnish to the Underwriter a reasonable number of copies or an electronic version acceptable to the Underwriter of such amendment or supplement. The Underwriter hereby agrees to deposit the Official Statement with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB"). The Underwriter acknowledges that the end of the "underwriting period" will be the Closing Date.

(f) No Material Change in Finances. Except as otherwise described in the Official Statement, there have not been any material adverse changes in the financial condition of the City since June 30, 2022.

(g) No Breach or Default. As of the time of acceptance hereof, (A) the City is not in default, nor has it been in default, as to principal or interest with respect to an obligation issued by the City, and (B) the City is not, in any manner which would materially adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the City Documents, in breach of or in default under any applicable constitutional provision, law or administrative rule or regulation of the State or the United States, or any applicable judgment or decree or any material trust agreement, loan agreement, bond, note, resolution, ordinance, agreement or other instrument to which the City is a party or is otherwise subject, and no event has occurred and is continuing which, with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute, in any manner which would materially adversely affect the transactions contemplated by

the City Documents, a default or event of default under any such instrument; and, as of such time, the authorization, execution and delivery of the City Documents and compliance with the provisions of each of such agreements or instruments do not in any manner which would materially adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the City Documents, conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any applicable constitutional provision, law or administrative rule or regulation of the State or the United States, or any applicable judgment, decree, license, permit, trust agreement, loan agreement, bond, note, resolution, ordinance, agreement or other instrument to which the City (or any of its officers in their respective capacities as such) is subject, or by which it or any of its properties is bound, nor will any such authorization, execution, delivery or compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of its assets or properties or under the terms of any such law, regulation or instrument, except as may be provided by the City Documents.

(h) No Litigation. As of the time of acceptance hereof, no litigation, with merit, in the State or federal court has been served on the City or, to the best knowledge of the City after due investigation, is threatened (A) in any way questioning the corporate existence of the City or the titles of the officers of the City to their respective offices; (B) affecting, contesting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the execution or delivery of any of the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or the City Documents or the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby, or contesting the exclusion of the interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes or contesting the powers of the City to enter into the City Documents; (C) which, except as described in the Official Statement, may result in any material adverse change to the financial condition of the City or to its ability to pay the debt service payments on the Bonds when due; or (D) contesting the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement or any supplement or amendment thereto or asserting that the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and there is no basis for any action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation of the nature described in clauses (A) through (D) of this sentence.

(i) No Prior Liens on Revenues. Except for the Outstanding Parity Bonds (as described in the Official Statement), the City will not have outstanding any indebtedness which indebtedness is secured by a lien on the Net Revenues superior to or on a parity with the lien of the Bonds on the Net Revenues.

(j) Further Cooperation: Blue Sky. The City will furnish such information, execute such instruments and take such other action in cooperation with the Underwriter as the Underwriter may reasonably request in order (A) to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and

regulations of such states and other jurisdictions of the United States as the Underwriter may designate and (B) to determine the eligibility of the Bonds for investment under the laws of such states and other jurisdictions, and will use its best efforts to continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for the distribution of the Bonds; provided, however, that the City shall not be required to execute a general or special consent to service of process or qualify to do business in connection with any such qualification or determination in any jurisdiction.

(k) Consents and Approvals. All authorizations, approvals, licenses, permits, consents and orders of or filings with any governmental authority, legislative body, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction in the matters which are required for the due authorization of, or which would constitute a condition precedent to or the absence of which would materially adversely affect the due performance by the City of its obligations in connection with, the City Documents have been duly obtained or made, except as may be required under the Blue Sky or securities laws of any state in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds.

(l) No Other Obligations. Between the date of this Purchase Contract and the date of Closing and except as otherwise disclosed in the Official Statement, the City will not, without the prior written consent of the Underwriter, offer or issue any bonds, notes or other obligations for borrowed money, or incur any material liabilities, directly or contingently payable from the Revenues.

(m) Certificates. Any certificate signed by any official of the City and delivered to the Underwriter shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty by the City to the Underwriter as to the statements made therein.

(n) Compliance with Rule 15c2-12. The Preliminary Official Statement heretofore delivered to the Underwriter is hereby deemed final by the City as of its date and as of the date hereof, except for the omission of such information as is permitted to be omitted in accordance with paragraph (b)(i) of Rule 15c2-12. The City hereby covenants and agrees that, within seven business days from the date hereof, the City shall cause a final form of the Official Statement to be delivered to the Underwriter in sufficient quantity to comply with paragraph (b)(4) of Rule 15c2-12 and Rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, with such additional copies as shall reasonably be requested by the Underwriter.

(o) Continuing Disclosure. Except as noted in the Official Statement, within the last five years the City has been in compliance with all continuing disclosure undertakings that it has entered into pursuant to Rule 15c2-12. The City will undertake, pursuant to a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the "Continuing Disclosure Undertaking"), to provide annual reports and notices of certain events in accordance with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12. A form of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking is set forth as Appendix F to the Official Statement.

8. Closing Conditions. The Underwriter has entered into this Purchase Contract in reliance upon the representations, warranties and covenants herein and the performance by the City of its obligations hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the Closing Date. The Underwriter's obligations under this Purchase Contract are and shall be subject to the following additional conditions:

(a) Bring-Down Representation. The representations, warranties and covenants of the City contained herein, shall be true, complete and correct at the date hereof and at the time of the Closing, as if made on the Closing Date.

(i) Executed Agreements and Performance Thereunder. At the time of the Closing (a) the City Documents shall be in full force and effect, and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented except with the written consent of the Underwriter, (b) there shall be in full force and effect such resolutions (collectively, the "Resolution") as, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, shall be necessary in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Official Statement and the City Documents, (c) the City shall perform or have performed its obligations required or specified in the City Documents to be performed at or prior to Closing, and (d) the Official Statement shall not have been supplemented or amended, except pursuant to paragraphs 7(d) and 7(e) hereof or as otherwise may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter.

(ii) No Default. At the time of the Closing, no default, or any event that with the passage of time would be reasonably likely to result in default, shall have occurred or be existing under the Resolution, the City Documents, or any other agreement or document pursuant to which any of the City's financial obligations was issued and the City shall not be in default in the payment of principal or interest on any of its financial obligations which default would materially adversely impact the ability of the City to pay debt service on the Bonds.

(b) Termination Events. The Underwriter shall have the right to terminate this Purchase Contract, without liability therefor, by written notification to the City if at any time at or prior to the Closing:

(i) any event shall occur which causes any statement contained in the Official Statement to be materially misleading or results in a failure of the Official Statement to state a material fact necessary to make the statements in the Official Statement, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; or

(ii) the marketability of the Bonds or the market price thereof, or the ability of the Underwriter to enforce contracts for the sale at the initial offering prices set forth in the Official Statement, in the opinion of the Underwriter, have been materially adversely affected by an amendment to the Constitution of the United States or by any legislation in or by the

Congress of the United States or by the State, or the amendment of legislation pending as of the date of this Purchase Contract in the Congress of the United States, or the recommendation to Congress or endorsement for passage (by press release, other form of notice or otherwise) of legislation by the President of the United States, the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or the Chairman or ranking minority member of the Committee on Finance of the United States Senate or the Committee on Ways and Means of the United States House of Representatives, or the proposal for consideration of legislation by either such Committee or by any member thereof, or the presentment of legislation for consideration as an option by either such Committee, or by the staff of the Joint Committee on Taxation of the Congress of the United States, or the favorable reporting for passage of legislation to either House of the Congress of the United States by a Committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or any decision of any federal or State court or any ruling or regulation (final, temporary or proposed) or official statement on behalf of the United States Treasury Department, the Internal Revenue Service or other federal or State authority; or

(iii) any legislation, ordinance, rule or regulation shall be introduced in, or be enacted by any governmental body, department or agency of the State, or a decision by any court of competent jurisdiction within the State or any court of the United States shall be rendered which, in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, materially adversely affects the market price of the Bonds; or

(iv) legislation shall be enacted by the Congress of the United States, or a decision by a court of the United States shall be rendered, or a stop order, ruling, regulation or official statement by, or on behalf of, the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter shall be issued or made to the effect that the execution, delivery, offering or sale of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or the execution, delivery, offering or sale of the Bonds, including all underlying obligations, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement, is in violation or would be in violation of, or that obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or the Bonds, are not exempt from registration under, any provision of the federal securities laws, including the Securities Act of 1933, as amended and as then in effect, or that the Indenture needs to be qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended and as then in effect; or

(v) additional material restrictions not in force as of the date hereof shall have been imposed upon trading in securities generally by any governmental authority or by any national securities exchange which restrictions materially adversely affect the Underwriter's ability to trade the Bonds; or

(vi) a general banking moratorium shall have been established by federal or state authorities, or a major financial crisis or any material disruption in commercial banking or securities settlement or clearance services shall have occurred; or

(vii) there shall have occurred (a) any new outbreak or escalation of hostilities, declaration by the United States of a national or international emergency or war or other calamity or crisis in financial markets, (b) a downgrade of the sovereign debt rating of the United States by any major credit rating agency or payment default on United States Treasury obligations, or (c) a default with respect to the debt obligations of, or the institution of proceedings under any federal bankruptcy laws by or against any state of the United States or any city, county or other political subdivision located in the United States having a population of over 1,000,000; or

(viii) the withdrawal or downgrading of any rating of the Bonds or other debt securities of the City by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") or S&P Global Ratings ("S&P"), or any formal statement shall be published, such as being placed on "credit watch" with negative implications or "negative outlook" or similar qualification, with respect to the Bonds or other debt securities of the City; or

(ix) any event occurring, or information becoming known that, in the judgment of the Underwriter, makes untrue in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement or has the effect that the Official Statement contains any untrue statement of material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; or

(x) any litigation or proceedings shall be pending or threatened contesting the completeness or accuracy of the Official Statement or any supplement or amendment thereto or asserting that the Official Statement contained any untrue statement of material fact or omitted to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which there were made, not misleading; or

(xi) there shall be in force a general suspension of trading on the New York Stock Exchange, which suspension materially adversely affects the ability of the Underwriter to market, sell or deliver the Bonds; or

(xii) there shall have occurred any materially adverse change in the financial condition of the City.

(c) Closing Documents. At or prior to the Closing, the Underwriter shall receive with respect to the Bonds the following documents:

(i) Approving Opinion. An approving opinion of Bond Counsel dated the Closing Date and substantially in the form included as Appendix D to the Official Statement, together with a letter from such counsel, dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter, to the effect that the foregoing opinion addressed to the City may be relied upon by the Underwriter to the same extent as if such opinion were addressed to them.

(ii) [Disclosure Counsel Opinion. The opinion of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., as disclosure counsel to the City, in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter, and dated the Closing Date substantially to the following effect:

(A) The Purchase Contract has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the City and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, is a valid and binding agreement of the City enforceable in accordance with its terms, except that the rights and obligations under the Purchase Contract are subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles if equitable remedies are sought, to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and to limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State;

(B) The statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement on the cover page and under the captions ["INTRODUCTION," "THE SERIES 2023 BONDS," "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS," and "TAX MATTERS," and in Appendix B and Appendix D] thereto, insofar as such statements purport to summarize certain provisions of the Bonds, the Indenture, State law and Bond Counsel's opinions concerning certain federal and State tax matters relating to the Bonds, present a fair and accurate summary of such provisions; and

(C) While such counsel has not verified and is not passing upon and does not assume responsibility for, the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement, such counsel has participated in conferences with representatives of and counsel for the City and representatives of the Underwriter at which the contents of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement were discussed and revised. Based on such counsel's role as disclosure counsel in connection with the issuance of the Bonds,

no facts came to the attention of the attorneys in such firm rendering legal services in connection with such representation which caused such counsel to believe that the Preliminary Official Statement contained as of its date or the Official Statement contained as of its date or as of the Closing Date contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading in any material respect (except that no opinion or belief is expressed as to (i) the expressions of opinion, the assumptions, the projections, the financial statements, or other financial, numerical, economic, demographic or statistical data contained in the Official Statement, (ii) the information with respect to DTC and DTC's book-entry system, and (iii) the information contained in [Appendices A, C, E and F] to the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement).]

(iii) City Attorney Opinion. An opinion of the City Attorney dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter, in form and substance acceptable to Bond Counsel and the Underwriter substantially to the following effect:

(A) The City is a municipality and a public body corporate and politic duly organized and existing under the laws of the State;

(B) The City Documents have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the City and, assuming the validity thereof against the other parties thereto, constitute the valid, legal and binding agreements of the City enforceable against the City in accordance with their respective terms except as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance or similar laws or equitable principles relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally or by the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases or by limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State, and the City has full right, power and authority to carry out and consummate all transactions contemplated by the City Documents as of the date of the Official Statement and as of the Closing Date;

(C) Except for the Outstanding Parity Bonds, the City will not have outstanding any indebtedness which indebtedness is secured by a lien on the Net Revenues superior to or on a parity with the lien of the Bonds on the Net Revenues;

(D) The resolution of the City approving and authorizing the execution and delivery of the City Documents, and approving

the Official Statement, has been duly adopted at a meeting of the governing body of the City, which was called and held pursuant to law and with all public notice required by law and at which a quorum was present and acting throughout and the resolution is in full force and effect and has not been modified, amended or rescinded;

(E) To the best knowledge of such counsel, the execution and delivery of the City Documents and compliance with the provisions thereof, under the circumstances contemplated thereby, do not and will not, in any respect which will have a material adverse impact on the transactions contemplated by the City Documents conflict with, or constitute, or with the giving of notice or the passage of time would constitute, on the part of the City a breach of or default under, any material agreement or other instrument to which the City is a party or by which it is bound or any existing law, administrative rule, regulation, order, decree, judgment, license or permit to which the City is subject (excluding, however, any opinion as to compliance with any applicable federal securities laws); or by which the City or any of its property is bound;

(F) The Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement has been prepared by, or on behalf of, the City under the supervision of authorized officials of the City, and executed on its behalf by authorized officers of the City;

(G) The information in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement under the captions ["THE SYSTEM," "THE CITY," and "LEGAL MATTERS—LITIGATION"] is true and accurate to the best of such counsel's knowledge at and as of the date of the Official Statement and at and as of the Closing Date;

(H) To the best of such counsel's knowledge, no additional authorization, approval, consent, waiver or any other action by any person, board or body, public or private, not previously obtained is required as of the Closing Date for the City to enter into the City Documents or to perform its obligations thereunder; and

(I) No litigation, with merit, in the State or federal court has been served on the City or, to such counsel's best knowledge, is threatened, against the City challenging the creation, organization or existence of the City, or the validity of the City Documents or seeking to restrain or enjoin the payment of debt service on the Bonds or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the City Documents or any of the transactions referred to therein or contemplated thereby or contesting the authority of the City to enter

into or perform its obligations under any of the City Documents, or, except as described in the Official Statement, under which a determination adverse to the City would have a material adverse effect upon the financial condition or the revenues of the City, or which, in any manner, questions or affects the right or ability of the City to enter into the City Documents or affects in any manner the right or ability of the City to make payments of principal and interest on the Bonds from Net Revenues.

(iv) Underwriter's Counsel Opinion. An opinion of _____, counsel to the Underwriter ("Underwriter's Counsel"), dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriter to the effect that:

(A) Such counsel is of the opinion that the Bonds are not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Indenture is exempt from qualification under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended;

(B) (B) While such counsel is not passing upon, and does not assume responsibility for, the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements contained in the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, and makes no representation that they have independently verified the accuracy, completeness or fairness of any such statements, such counsel has participated in conferences with representatives of and counsel for the City and Bond Counsel and representatives of the Underwriter at which the contents of the Official Statement were discussed and revised. Based on such counsel's representation of the Underwriter in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, without independent verification, such counsel advises the Underwriter as a matter of fact and not opinion that nothing has come to the attention of the attorneys in such firm rendering legal services in connection with such representation which caused such counsel to believe that the Preliminary Official Statement (apart from (i) CUSIP numbers, (ii) the information relating to The Depository Trust Company and its book entry only system, (iii) the financial statements or other financial, operating, statistical, numerical or accounting data contained or incorporated therein, and (vii) the information describing the opinion of Bond Counsel in "TAX MATTERS" and the form of opinion of Bond Counsel in Appendix D, as to all of which we do not express any conclusion or belief) contained as of its date and the Official Statement (apart from (i) CUSIP numbers, (ii) the information relating to The Depository Trust Company and its book entry only system, (iii) the financial statements or other financial, operating, statistical, numerical or accounting data contained or incorporated therein, and (vii) the information describing the opinion of Bond Counsel in "TAX MATTERS" and

the form of opinion of Bond Counsel in [Appendix D], as to all of which we do not express any conclusion or belief) contained as of its date or as of the Closing Date contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and

(C) The provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, comply with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(v) City Certificate. A certificate of the City, dated the Closing Date, signed on behalf of the City by the Mayor and City Recorder or other duly authorized officers of the City to the effect that:

(A) The representations, warranties and covenants of the City contained in the Purchase Contract are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Closing Date as if made on the Closing Date and the City has complied with all of the terms and conditions of the Purchase Contract required to be complied with by the City at or prior to the Closing Date;

(B) No event affecting the City has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which has not been disclosed therein or in any supplement or amendment thereto which event should be disclosed in the Official Statement in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (except no representation is made with respect to information relating to DTC and DTC's book-entry system); and

(C) No event has occurred and is continuing which, with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute an event of default under the City Documents.

(vi) Trustee's Certificate. A certificate, dated the Closing Date, signed by a duly authorized official of the Trustee satisfactory in form and substance to the Underwriter, to the effect that:

(A) The Trustee is duly organized and existing as a national banking association under the laws of the United States of America, having the full corporate power and authority to enter into and perform its duties under the Indenture;

(B) The Trustee is duly authorized to enter into the Indenture and has duly executed and delivered the Indenture, and assuming due authorization and execution by the other party thereto, the Indenture is legal, valid and binding upon the Trustee, and enforceable against the Trustee in accordance with its terms;

(C) The Trustee has duly authenticated the Bonds under the Indenture and delivered the Bonds to or upon the order of the Underwriter; and

(D) No consent, approval, authorization or other action by any governmental or regulatory authority having jurisdiction over the banking or trust powers of the Trustee that has not been obtained is or will be required for the authentication and delivery of the Bonds or the consummation by the Trustee of its obligations under the Indenture.

(vii) Transcript. A transcript of all proceedings relating to the authorization, execution and delivery of the Bonds.

(viii) Official Statement. The Official Statement and each supplement or amendment, if any, thereto, executed on behalf of the City by duly authorized officers of the City.

(ix) Documents. An executed copy of each of the City Documents.

(x) City Resolution. A copy of the Resolution, certified by the City Recorder.

(xi) 15c2-12 Certificate of the City. A certificate of the City "deeming final" the Preliminary Official Statement for purposes of Rule 15c2-12.

(xii) 8038-G. Evidence that the federal tax information form 8038-G relating to the Bonds has been prepared for filing.

(xiii) Tax Certificate. A tax certificate relating to the Bonds in form satisfactory to Bond Counsel.

(xiv) [Ratings. Evidence from S&P Global Ratings ("S&P") and Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's") that the Bonds have been assigned ratings of "___" and "___," respectively, from S&P and Moody's.]

(xv) Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. An executed copy of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

(xvi) Additional Documents. Such additional certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may reasonably deem necessary.

If the City shall be unable to satisfy the conditions contained in this Purchase Contract, or if the obligations of the Underwriter shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Contract, this Purchase Contract shall terminate and neither the Underwriter nor

the City shall be under further obligation hereunder, except as further set forth in Section 9 hereof.

9. Expenses. The Underwriter shall be under no obligation to pay and the City shall pay or cause to be paid the expenses incident to the performance of the obligations of the City hereunder including but not limited to (a) the costs of the preparation and printing, or other reproduction (for distribution on or prior to the date hereof) of the City Documents and the cost of preparing, printing, issuing and delivering the Bonds; (b) the fees and disbursements of any counsel, financial advisors, accountants or other experts or consultants retained by the City; (c) the fees and disbursements of Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, and counsel to the City; (d) the fees and disbursements of the rating agencies; (e) the cost of printing and distributing the Preliminary Official Statement and any supplements and amendments thereto and the cost of printing and distributing the Official Statement and any supplements and amendments thereto, including a reasonable number of copies thereof for distribution by the Underwriter; (f) expenses (included in the expense component of the Underwriter's spread) incurred on behalf of the City's officers or employees which are incidental to implementing this Purchase Contract, including, but not limited to, meals, transportation, lodging, and entertainment of those officers or employees; (g) CUSIP Service Bureau fees and charges; and (h) Trustee fees. The City acknowledges that it has had an opportunity, in consultation with such advisors as it may deem appropriate, if any, to evaluate and consider the fees and expenses being incurred as part of the issuance of the Bonds.

10. Notice. Any notice or other communication to be given to the City under this Purchase Contract may be given by delivering the same in writing to Vineyard City, 125 So. Main Street, Vineyard, Utah 84059, Attention: Finance Director.

Any notice or other communication to be given to the Underwriter under this Purchase Contract may be given by delivering the same in writing to the Underwriter, _____, _____, _____ Attention: _____.

11. Entire Agreement. This Purchase Contract, when accepted by the City, shall constitute the entire agreement between the City and the Underwriter with respect to the subject matter hereof and is made solely for the benefit of the City and the Underwriter (including the successors of the Underwriter). No other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder by virtue hereof, except as provided herein. All of the City's representations, warranties and agreements in this Purchase Contract shall remain operative and in full force and effect except as otherwise provided herein, regardless of any investigations made by or on behalf of the Underwriter and shall survive the delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

12. No Advisory or Fiduciary Role. The City acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Bonds pursuant to this Purchase Contract is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the City and the Underwriter; (ii) in connection therewith and with the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading up to the consummation of such transaction, the Underwriter is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not

acting as the agent, advisor or fiduciary of the City; (iii) the Underwriter has not assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the City with respect to the offering contemplated hereby or the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter has provided other services or is currently providing other services to the City on other matters) and the Underwriter has no obligation to the City with respect to the offering contemplated hereby except the obligations expressly set forth in this Purchase Contract; (iv) the Underwriter is not acting as municipal advisor (as defined in Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended); and (v) the City has consulted its own legal, financial and other advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate in connection with the offering of the Bonds.

13. Counterparts; Electronic Signatures. This Purchase Contract and all documents necessary or required to complete the sale of the Bonds may be executed in multiple counterparts, all of which taken together will constitute one and the same instrument. Pursuant to the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, Title 46, Chapter 4 Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, the Underwriter and the City hereby agree and consent to the use of electronic signatures and electronic records in connection with the Bond transaction; provided, however, that such consent and agreement only permits the use of, but does not require, electronic signatures or electronic records, including on documents delivered in counterparts.

14. Severability. In case any one or more of the provisions contained herein shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof.

15. STATE LAW GOVERNS. THE VALIDITY, INTERPRETATION AND PERFORMANCE OF THIS PURCHASE CONTRACT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE.

16. No Assignment. The rights and obligations created by this Purchase Contract shall not be subject to assignment by the Underwriter or the City without the prior written consent of the other party hereto.

_____, as Underwriter

By:_____
Title:

Accepted as of the date first stated above:

Time of acceptance:

_____ [a.m./p.m.] M.D.T.

This _____, 2023.

VINEYARD, UTAH

By:_____
Mayor

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By:_____
City Recorder

EXHIBIT A

$_____

VINEYARD, UTAH
WATER AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023

Maturity Date (_____1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	Hold-the-Price (or Undersold) Maturity

EXHIBIT B

UNDERWRITER'S RECEIPT OF BONDS AND ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

$_____
VINEYARD, UTAH
WATER AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023

The undersigned, on behalf of _____ (the "Original Purchaser"), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned obligations (the "Bonds").

1. Receipt of the Bonds. The Original Purchaser hereby acknowledges receipt of the Bonds pursuant to the Bond Purchase Contract (the "Purchase Contract") by and between the Original Purchaser and Vineyard, Utah (the "Issuer"), dated _____, 2023 (the "Sale Date"). The Bonds are issued as fully registered bonds, and are dated, mature on the dates, bear interest at the rates per annum, and are numbered as set forth in the Indenture (as defined in the Purchase Contract.)

2. Issue Price. For purposes of this section the following definitions apply:

"Effective Time" means the time on the Sale Date that the Purchase Contract to purchase the Bonds became enforceable.

"Holding Period" means with respect to each Undersold Maturity the period beginning on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of the following:

(1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the Sale Date; or

(2) the date and time at which the Original Purchaser has sold at least 10% of that Undersold Maturity of the Bonds to the Public at one or more prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price.

"Initial Offering Price" means the price listed on Schedule A for each Maturity.

"Maturity" means Bonds with the same credit and payment terms; Bonds with different maturity dates, or Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.

"Public" means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriting Firm or a related party to an Underwriting Firm. An Underwriting Firm and a person are related if it and the person are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit

interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other.

"Undersold Maturity" or "Undersold Maturities" means any Maturity for which less than 10% of the principal amount of Bonds of that Maturity were sold as of the Effective Time.

"Underwriting Firm" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) of this definition to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

The Original Purchaser represents as follows:

1. Attached as Schedule B is a copy of the pricing wire or similar communication used to communicate the Initial Offering Price of each Maturity to the Public.

2. As of the Effective Time all the Bonds were the subject of an initial offering to the Public.

3. As of the Effective Time none of the Bonds were sold to any person at a price higher than the Initial Offering Price for that Maturity.

4. As of the Effective Time there were no Undersold Maturities.

_____, as Original Purchaser

By:_____
Title:

Dated: _____, 2023.

To Be Attached:
SCHEDULE A — Sale Prices [*Same as Exhibit A to the Bond Purchase Contract*]
SCHEDULE B — Final Pricing Wire

GENERAL INDENTURE OF TRUST

Dated as of _____ 1, 2023

between

VINEYARD CITY, UTAH

and

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

Relating to

VINEYARD CITY, UTAH
WATER AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS

DRAFT

Table of Contents

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 Definitions....3
Section 1.2 Indenture to Constitute Contract....17
Section 1.3 Construction....17

ARTICLE II THE BONDS

Section 2.1 Authorization of Bonds....19
Section 2.2 Description of Bonds; Payment....19
Section 2.3 Execution; Limited Obligation....20
Section 2.4 Authentication and Delivery of Bonds....21
Section 2.5 Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds....23
Section 2.6 Registration of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners....23
Section 2.7 Redemption Provisions....24
Section 2.8 Notice of Redemption....25
Section 2.9 Partially Redeemed Fully Registered Bonds....26
Section 2.10 Cancellation....27
Section 2.11 Nonpresentation of Bonds....27
Section 2.12 Initial Bonds....27
Section 2.13 Issuance of Additional Bonds....27
Section 2.14 Form of Bonds....29
Section 2.15 Covenant Against Creating or Permitting Liens....29
Section 2.16 Perfection of Security Interest....30

ARTICLE III CREATION OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 3.1 Creation of Acquisition/Construction Fund....31
Section 3.2 Creation of Revenue Fund....31
Section 3.3 Creation of Bond Fund....31
Section 3.4 Creation of Sinking Fund Account....31
Section 3.5 Creation of Debt Service Reserve Fund....31
Section 3.6 Creation of Reserve Instrument Fund....31
Section 3.7 Creation of Repair and Replacement Fund....31
Section 3.8 Creation of Rebate Fund....31
Section 3.9 Creation of Rate Stabilization Fund....31
Section 3.10 Creation of Funds and Accounts....31

ARTICLE IV APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

ARTICLE V USE OF FUNDS

Section 5.1 Use of Acquisition/Construction Fund....32
Section 5.2 Application of Revenues....33

DRAFT

Section 5.3 Use of Bond Fund 36
Section 5.4 Use of Sinking Fund Account 37
Section 5.5 Use of Debt Service Reserve Fund 38
Section 5.6 Use of Reserve Instrument Fund 39
Section 5.7 Use of Repair and Replacement Fund 39
Section 5.8 Use of Rebate Fund 39
Section 5.9 Investment of Funds 40
Section 5.10 Trust Funds 41
Section 5.11 Method of Valuation and Frequency of Valuation 42
Section 5.12 Use of Rate Stabilization Fund 42

ARTICLE VI GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 6.1 General Covenants 43
Section 6.2 Lien of Bonds; Equality of Liens 44
Section 6.3 Payment of Principal and Interest 44
Section 6.4 Performance of Covenants; Issuer 45
Section 6.5 List of Bondholders 45
Section 6.6 Designation of Additional Paying Agents 45
Section 6.7 Tax Exemption of Bonds and Direct Payments 45
Section 6.8 Expeditious Construction 46
Section 6.9 Management of System 46
Section 6.10 Use of Legally Available Moneys 46
Section 6.11 Payment of Taxes and Other Charges 47
Section 6.12 Insurance 47
Section 6.13 Instruments of Further Assurance 47
Section 6.14 Covenant Not to Sell 47
Section 6.15 Billing Procedure 48
Section 6.16 Annual Budget 48

ARTICLE VII EVENTS OF DEFAULT; REMEDIES

Section 7.1 Events of Default 49
Section 7.2 Remedies; Rights of Registered Owners 50
Section 7.3 Right of Registered Owners to Direct Proceedings 51
Section 7.4 Application of Moneys 51
Section 7.5 Remedies Vested in Trustee 52
Section 7.6 Rights and Remedies of Registered Owners 52
Section 7.7 Termination of Proceedings 53
Section 7.8 Waivers of Events of Default 53
Section 7.9 Cooperation of Issuer 54

ARTICLE VIII THE TRUSTEE

Section 8.1 Acceptance of the Trusts 55
Section 8.2 Fees, Charges and Expenses of Trustee 57
Section 8.3 Notice to Registered Owners if Event of Default Occurs 57

Section 8.4 Intervention by Trustee 58
Section 8.5 Successor Trustee....58
Section 8.6 Resignation by the Trustee....58
Section 8.7 Removal of the Trustee....58
Section 8.8 Appointment of Successor Trustee; Temporary Trustee 58
Section 8.9 Concerning Any Successor Trustee 59
Section 8.10 Trustee Protected in Relying Upon Indenture, Etc. 59
Section 8.11 Successor Trustee as Trustee, Paying Agent and Bond Registrar 59
Section 8.12 Trust Estate May Be Vested in Separate or Co-Trustee 59
Section 8.13 Annual Accounting 60
Section 8.14 Indemnification 60
Section 8.15 Trustee's Right to Own and Deal in Bonds 61
Section 8.16 Direct Payment Authorization 61

ARTICLE IX SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 9.1 Supplemental Indentures Not Requiring Consent of Registered Owners, Security Instrument Issuers and Reserve Instrument Providers 62
Section 9.2 Supplemental Indentures Requiring Consent of Registered Owners and Reserve Instrument Providers; Waivers and Consents by Registered Owners 63
Section 9.3 Opinion of Counsel as to Supplemental Indenture 64

ARTICLE X DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE

ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.1 Consents, Etc., of Registered Owners....67
Section 11.2 Limitation of Rights....67
Section 11.3 Severability 67
Section 11.4 Notices 67
Section 11.5 Trustee as Paying Agent and Registrar....68
Section 11.6 Counterparts....68
Section 11.7 Applicable Law....68
Section 11.8 Immunity of Officers and Directors....68
Section 11.9 Holidays 68
Section 11.10 Effective Date 68
Section 11.11 Compliance with Act 68

EXHIBIT A FORM OF REQUISITION.... A-1

THIS GENERAL INDENTURE OF TRUST, dated as of _____ 1, 2023 by and between VINEYARD CITY, UTAH (the "Issuer"), a political subdivision and body politic duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Utah, and U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, authorized by law to accept and execute trusts and having its corporate trust office in Salt Lake City, Utah, as trustee (the "Trustee"),

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to finance improvements and additions to its culinary water system and sewer facilities (collectively, the "System"), including, but not limited to additions, extensions, buildings and other improvements to house and operate said facilities, to refund and retire existing obligations, to fund debt service reserves, and to pay issuance expenses to be incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds herein authorized and defined; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer anticipates that the Revenues, after payment of Operation and Maintenance Expenses (the "Net Revenues") will be sufficient to pay debt service on the Bonds issued hereunder; and

WHEREAS, the Net Revenues will not be pledged or hypothecated in any manner or for any purpose at the time of the issuance of the Initial Bonds (as herein defined) and the Issuer desires to pledge said Net Revenues toward the payment of the principal and interest on said Bonds; and;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Local Government Bonding Act, Title 11, Chapter 14, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, and/or the Utah Refunding Bond Act, Title 11, Chapter 27, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), the Issuer is authorized to issue its bonds payable from a special fund into which the Net Revenues of the Issuer may be pledged;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE OF TRUST WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises, the mutual covenants of the Issuer and the Trustee, the purchase from time to time of the Bonds by the Registered Owners thereof, the issuance by the Security Instrument Issuers from time to time of Security Instruments and the issuance by Reserve Instrument Providers from time to time of Reserve Instruments, and in order to secure the payment of the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, of all Security Instrument Repayment Obligations according to their tenor and effect and of all Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations according to their tenor and effect and the performance and observance by the Issuer of all the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Bonds, in all Security Instrument Agreements and in all Reserve Instrument Agreements, the Issuer does hereby convey, assign and pledge unto the Trustee and unto its successors in trust forever all right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to (i) the Net Revenues, (ii) all moneys in funds and accounts held by the Trustee hereunder (except the Rebate Fund), and (iii) all other rights hereinafter granted, first, for

the further securing of the Bonds and all Security Instrument Repayment Obligations, and second, for the further security of all Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations, subject only to the provisions of this Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all the same with all privileges and appurtenances hereby and hereafter conveyed and assigned, or agreed or intended so to be, to the Trustee and its respective successors and assigns in such trust forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trust set forth in this Indenture, FIRST, for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all Registered Owners of the Bonds issued pursuant to and secured by this Indenture and all Security Instrument Issuers without privilege, priority or distinction as to the lien or otherwise of any Bond or Security Instrument Repayment Obligation over any other by reason of time of issuance, sale, delivery, maturity or expiration thereof or otherwise for any cause whatsoever, except as expressly provided in or permitted by this Indenture; and SECOND, for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all Reserve Instrument Providers, without privilege, priority or distinction as to the lien or otherwise of any Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligation over any of the others by reason of time of issuance, delivery or expiration thereof or otherwise for any cause whatsoever;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the Issuer, its successors or assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid, the principal and premium, if any, on the Bonds and the interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner mentioned in the Bonds, all Security Instrument Repayment Obligations, according to the true intent and meaning thereof and all Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, or shall provide, as permitted by this Indenture, for the payment thereof as provided in Article X hereof, and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of money due or to become due to it in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Indenture, then upon such final payments or provisions for such payments by the Issuer, this Indenture, and the rights hereby granted, shall terminate; otherwise this Indenture shall remain in full force and effect.

The terms and conditions upon which the Bonds are to be executed, authenticated, delivered, secured and accepted by all persons who from time to time shall be or become Registered Owners thereof, and the trusts and conditions upon which the Net Revenues are to be held and disposed, which said trusts and conditions the Trustee hereby accepts, are as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 Definitions. As used in this Indenture, the following terms shall have the following meanings unless the context otherwise clearly indicates:

"Accreted Amount" means, with respect to Capital Appreciation Bonds of any Series and as of the date of calculation, the amount representing the initial public offering price, plus the accumulated and compounded interest on such Bonds, as established pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition/Construction Fund" means the Vineyard City, Utah, Water and Sewer Revenue Acquisition/Construction Fund created in Section 3.1 hereof to be held by the Trustee and administered pursuant to Section 5.1 hereof.

"Act" means the Local Government Bonding Act, Title 11, Chapter 14, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended and the Utah Refunding Bond Act, Title 11, Chapter 27, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, each to the extent applicable.

"Additional Bonds" means all Bonds issued under this Indenture other than the Initial Bonds.

"Administrative Costs" means all Security Instrument Costs, Reserve Instrument Costs and Rebatable Arbitrage.

"Aggregate Annual Debt Service Requirement" means the total Debt Service (including any Repayment Obligations) for any one Bond Fund Year (or other specific period) on all Series of Bonds Outstanding or any specified portion thereof.

"Authorized Amount" means, with respect to a Commercial Paper Program, the maximum Principal amount of commercial paper which is then authorized by the Issuer to be outstanding at any one time pursuant to such Commercial Paper Program.

"Authorized Representatives" means the Mayor, City Recorder, City Manager, Treasurer or any other officer of the Issuer so designated in writing by an Authorized Representative of the Issuer to the Trustee.

"Average Aggregate Annual Debt Service Requirement" means the total of all Aggregate Annual Debt Service Requirements divided by the total Bond Fund Years of the Bonds Outstanding or any specified portion thereof.

"Balloon Bonds" means, unless otherwise provided in the related Supplemental Indenture, Bonds (and/or Security Instrument Repayment Obligations relating thereto), other than Bonds which mature within one year of the date of issuance thereof, 25% or more of the Principal Installments on which (a) are due or, (b) at the option of the Owner thereof may be redeemed, during any period of twelve consecutive months; provided, however, that to constitute Balloon Bonds, the Issuer must so designate such Bonds.

"Bond Fund" means the Vineyard City, Utah, Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Fund created in Section 3.3 hereof to be held by the Trustee and administered pursuant to Section 5.3 hereof.

"Bond Fund Year" means the 12-month period beginning July 1 of each year and ending on the next succeeding June 30, except that the first Bond Fund Year shall begin on the date of delivery of the Initial Bonds and shall end on the next succeeding June 30.

"Bondholder," "Bondowner," "Registered Owner" or "Owner" means the registered owner of any Bonds herein authorized according to the registration books of the Issuer maintained by the Trustee as Registrar.

"Bonds" means bonds, notes, commercial paper or other obligations (other than Repayment Obligations) authorized by and at any time Outstanding pursuant to this Indenture, including the Initial Bonds and any Additional Bonds.

"Business Day" means any day (i) (a) on which banking business is transacted, but not including any day on which banks are authorized to be closed in New York City or in the city in which the Trustee has its Corporate Trust Office or, with respect to a related Series of Bonds, in the city in which any Security Instrument Issuer has its principal office for purposes of such Security Instrument and (b) on which the New York Stock Exchange is open, or (ii) as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" means Bonds the interest on which (i) is compounded and accumulated at the rates and on the dates set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Bonds and designating them as Capital Appreciation Bonds, and (ii) is payable upon maturity or prior redemption of such Bonds.

"City Recorder" means the City Recorder of the Issuer and any deputy to the City Recorder or any successor to the duties of such office.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Commercial Paper Program" means commercial paper obligations with maturities of not more than two hundred seventy (270) days from the dates of issuance thereof which are issued and reissued by the Issuer from time to time pursuant to Article II hereof and are outstanding up to an Authorized Amount.

"Corporate Trust Office" means the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee at which, at any particular time, its corporate trust business shall be administered, which at the date of execution of this Indenture is that specified in Section 11.4.

"Cost" or "Costs" or "Cost of Completion," or any phrase of similar import, in connection with a Project or with the refunding of any bonds, means all costs and expenses which are properly chargeable thereto under generally accepted accounting principles or which are incidental to the financing, acquisition and construction of a Project, or the refunding of any bonds, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing:

(a) amounts payable to contractors and costs incident to the award of contracts;

(b) cost of labor, facilities and services furnished by the Issuer and its employees or others, materials and supplies purchased by the Issuer or others and permits and licenses obtained by the Issuer or others;

(c) engineering, architectural, legal, planning, underwriting, accounting and other professional and advisory fees;

(d) premiums for contract bonds and insurance during construction and costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction and insurance against the same;

(e) interest expenses, including interest on the Series of Bonds relating to a Project;

(f) printing, engraving and other expenses of financing, fees of financial rating services and costs of issuing the Series of Bonds (including costs of interest rate caps and costs related to Interest Rate Swaps (or the elimination thereof));

(g) costs, fees and expenses in connection with the acquisition of real and personal property or rights therein, including premiums for title insurance;

(h) costs of furniture, fixtures, and equipment purchased by the Issuer and necessary to construct a Project;

(i) amounts required to repay temporary or bond anticipation loans or notes made to finance the costs of a Project;

(j) cost of site improvements performed by the Issuer in anticipation of a Project;

(k) moneys necessary to fund the funds created under this Indenture;

(l) costs of the capitalization with proceeds of a Series of Bonds issued hereunder of any operation and maintenance expenses and other working capital appertaining to any facilities to be acquired for a Project and of any interest on a Series of Bonds for any period not exceeding the period estimated by the Issuer to effect the construction of a Project plus one year, as herein provided, of any discount on bonds or other securities, and of any reserves for the payment of the principal of and interest on a Series of Bonds, of any replacement expenses and of any other cost of issuance of a Series of Bonds or other securities, Security Instrument Costs and Reserve Instrument Costs;

(m) costs of amending any indenture or other instrument authorizing the issuance of or otherwise appertaining to a Series of Bonds;

(n) all other expenses necessary or desirable and appertaining to a Project, as estimated or otherwise ascertained by the Issuer, including costs of contingencies for a Project; and

(o) payment to the Issuer of such amounts, if any, as shall be necessary to reimburse the Issuer in full for advances and payments theretofore made or costs theretofore incurred by the Issuer for any item of Costs.

In the case of refunding or redeeming any bonds or other obligations, "Cost" includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the items listed in (c), (e), (f), (i), (k), (l), (m) and (o) above, advertising and other expenses related to the redemption of such bonds to be redeemed and the redemption price of such bonds (and the accrued interest payable on redemption to the extent not otherwise provided for).

"Cross-over Date" means with respect to Cross-over Refunding Bonds the date on which the Principal portion of the related Cross-over Refunded Bonds is to be paid or redeemed from the proceeds of such Cross-over Refunding Bonds.

"Cross-over Refunded Bonds" means Bonds or other obligations refunded by Cross-over Refunding Bonds.

"Cross-over Refunding Bonds" means Bonds issued for the purpose of refunding Bonds or other obligations if the proceeds of such Cross-over Refunding Bonds are irrevocably deposited in escrow in satisfaction of the requirements of Section 11-27-3, Utah Code, to secure the payment on an applicable redemption date or maturity date of the Cross-over Refunded Bonds (subject to possible use to pay Principal of the Cross-over Refunding Bonds under certain circumstances) and the earnings on such escrow deposit are required to be applied to pay interest on the Cross-over Refunding Bonds until the Cross-over Date.

"Current Interest Bonds" means all Bonds other than Capital Appreciation Bonds. Interest on Current Interest Bonds shall be payable periodically on the Interest Payment Dates provided therefor in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Debt Service" means, for any particular Bond Fund Year and for any Series of Bonds and any Repayment Obligations, an amount equal to the sum of (i) all interest payable during such Bond Fund Year on such Series of Bonds, plus (ii) the Principal Installments payable during such Bond Fund Year on (a) such Bonds Outstanding, calculated on the assumption that Bonds Outstanding on the day of calculation cease to be Outstanding by reason of, but only by reason of, payment either upon maturity or application of any Sinking Fund Installments required by the Indenture, and (b) such Repayment Obligations then outstanding;

provided, however, for purposes of Section 2.13 hereof,

(1) when calculating interest payable during such Bond Fund Year for any Series of Variable Rate Bonds or Repayment Obligations bearing interest at a variable rate which cannot be ascertained for any particular Bond Fund Year, it

shall be assumed that such Series of Variable Rate Bonds or related Repayment Obligations will bear interest at such market rate of interest applicable to such Series of Variable Rate Bonds or related Repayment Obligations as shall be established for this purpose in the opinion of the Issuer's financial advisor, underwriter or similar agent (which market rate of interest may be based upon a recognized comparable market index, an average of interest rates for prior years or otherwise);

(2) when calculating interest payable during such Bond Fund Year for any Series of Variable Rate Bonds which are issued with a floating rate and with respect to which an Interest Rate Swap is in effect in which the Issuer has agreed to pay a fixed interest rate, such Series of Variable Rate Bonds shall be deemed to bear interest at the effective fixed annual rate thereon as a result of such Interest Rate Swap; provided that such effective fixed annual rate may be utilized only if such Interest Rate Swap does not result in a reduction or withdrawal of any rating then in effect with respect to the Bonds and so long as such Interest Rate Swap is contracted to remain in full force and effect;

(3) when calculating interest payable during such Bond Fund Year for any Series of Bonds which are issued with a fixed interest rate and with respect to which an Interest Rate Swap is in effect in which the Issuer has agreed to pay a floating amount, Debt Service shall include the interest payable on such Series of Bonds, less fixed amounts to be received by the Issuer under such Interest Rate Swap plus the amount of the floating payments (using the market rate in a manner similar to that described in (1) above, unless another method of estimation is more appropriate, in the opinion of the Issuer's financial advisor, underwriter or similar agent with the approval of each Rating Agency, for such floating payments) to be made by the Issuer under the Interest Rate Swap; provided that the above described calculation of Debt Service may be utilized only if such Interest Rate Swap does not result in a reduction or withdrawal of any rating then in effect with respect to the Bonds and so long as such Interest Rate Swap is contracted to remain in full force and effect;

(4) when calculating interest payable during such Bond Fund Year with respect to any Commercial Paper Program, Debt Service shall include an amount equal to the sum of all principal and interest payments that would be payable during such Bond Fund Year assuming that the Authorized Amount of such Commercial Paper Program is amortized on a level debt service basis over a period of 30 years beginning on the date of calculation or, if later, the last day of the period during which obligations can be issued under such Commercial Paper Program, and bearing interest at such market rate of interest applicable to such Commercial Paper Program as shall be established for this purpose in the opinion of the Issuer's financial advisor, underwriter or similar agent (which market rate of interest may be based upon a recognized comparable market index, an average of interest rates for prior years or otherwise);

(5) when calculating interest payable on Bonds that are Paired Obligations, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be the resulting linked rate or effective fixed interest rate to be paid by the Issuer with respect to such Paired Obligations; and

(6) Amortization of Balloon Bonds may be assumed on a level debt service basis over a twenty-year period at the interest rate based on the Revenue Bond Index as last published in *The Bond Buyer*, provided that the full amount of Balloon Bonds shall be included in the calculation if the calculation is made within twelve (12) months of the actual maturity of such Balloon Bonds and no credit facility exists;

and further provided, that there shall be excluded from Debt Service (a) interest on Bonds (including Cross-over Refunding Bonds or Cross-over Refunded Bonds) to the extent that Escrowed Interest or capitalized interest is available to pay such interest, (b) Principal on Cross-over Refunded Bonds to the extent that the proceeds of Cross-over Refunding Bonds are on deposit in an irrevocable escrow in satisfaction of the requirements of Section 11-27-3, Utah Code, as amended, and such proceeds or the earnings thereon are required to be applied to pay such Principal (subject to the possible use to pay the Principal of the Cross-over Refunding Bonds under certain circumstances) and such amounts so required to be applied are sufficient to pay such Principal, (c) Repayment Obligations to the extent that payments on Pledged Bonds relating to such Repayment Obligations satisfy the Issuer's obligation to pay such Repayment Obligations and (d) all interest on Bonds to the extent of Direct Payments attributable to Debt Service on Outstanding Bonds or Additional Bonds proposed to be issued.

"Debt Service Reserve Fund" means the Vineyard City, Utah, Debt Service Reserve Fund created in Section 3.5 hereof to be held by the Trustee and administered pursuant to Section 5.5 hereof.

"Debt Service Reserve Requirement" means with respect to each Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Indenture, unless otherwise provided in the related Supplemental Indenture, an amount equal to the least of (i) 10% of the proceeds of such Series of Bonds determined on the basis of original principal amount (unless original issue premium or original issue discount exceeds 2% of original principal, then determined on the basis of initial purchase price to the public), (ii) the maximum annual Debt Service during any Bond Fund Year for such Series of Bonds, and (iii) 125% of the average annual Debt Service for such Series of Bonds; provided, however, that in the event any Series of Additional Bonds is issued to refund only a portion and not all of the then Outstanding Bonds of any other Series of Bonds issued pursuant to the Indenture, then the portion of such Series of Bonds that remain Outstanding immediately after the issuance of such Additional Bonds and the portion of such Additional Bonds that is allocable to the refunding of such Series of Bonds may be combined and treated as a single Series for purpose of determining the Debt Service Reserve Requirement relating to such combined Series and the resulting requirement shall be allocated among the two Series pro rata based upon the total principal amount remaining Outstanding for each Series. The Debt Service Reserve Requirement may be funded by proceeds from the sale of such Series of Bonds, by a Reserve Instrument as herein provided

or, if provided in the related Supplemental Indenture, may be accumulated over time. Each Account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall only be used with respect to the related Series of Bonds.

"Direct Obligations" means noncallable Government Obligations.

"Direct Payments" means the interest subsidy payments received by the Issuer from the Internal Revenue Service pursuant to Section 6431 of the Code or other substantially similar programs with respect to Bonds issued hereunder.

"Direct Payment Bonds" means the interest subsidy bonds issuable by the Issuer under Sections 54AA and 6431 of the Code and a "qualified bond" under Section 54AA(g)(2) of the Code or such other tax credit bonds of substantially similar nature which may be hereafter authorized.

"Escrowed Interest" means amounts irrevocably deposited in escrow in accordance with the requirements of Section 11-27-3, Utah Code, in connection with the issuance of Refunding Bonds or Cross-over Refunding Bonds secured by such amounts or earnings on such amounts which are required to be applied to pay interest on such Cross-over Refunding Bonds or the related Cross-over Refunded Bonds.

"Event of Default" means with respect to any default or event of default hereunder any occurrence or event specified in and defined by Section 7.1 hereof.

"Fitch" means Fitch Ratings.

"Governing Body" means the City Council of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means solely one or more of the following:

(p) State and Local Government Series issued by the United States Treasury ("SLGS");

(q) United States Treasury bills, notes and bonds, as traded on the open market;

(r) Zero Coupon United States Treasury Bonds; and

(s) Any other direct obligations of or obligations unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America (including, without limitation, obligations commonly referred to as "REFCORP strips").

"Indenture" means this General Indenture of Trust as from time to time amended or supplemented by Supplemental Indentures in accordance with the terms of this Indenture.

"Initial Bonds" means the first Series of Bonds issued under this Indenture.

"Interest Payment Date" means the stated payment date of an installment of interest on the Bonds.

"Interest Rate Swap" means an agreement between the Issuer or the Trustee and a Swap Counterparty related to a Series of Bonds whereby a variable rate cash flow (which may be subject to any interest rate cap) on a principal or notional amount is exchanged for a fixed rate of return on an equal principal or notional amount. If the Issuer or the Trustee enters into more than one Interest Rate Swap with respect to a Series of Bonds, each Interest Rate Swap shall specify the same payment dates.

"Issuer" means Vineyard City, Utah, and its successors.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer and any deputy to the Mayor or any successor to the duties of such office.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

"Net Revenues" means the Revenues after provision has been made for the payment therefrom of Operation and Maintenance Expenses.

"Operation and Maintenance Expenses" means all expenses reasonably incurred in connection with the operation and maintenance of the System, whether incurred by the Issuer or paid to any other entity pursuant to contract or otherwise, repairs and renewals (other than capital improvements) necessary to keep the System in efficient operating condition, including cost of audits hereinafter required, payment of promotional and marketing expenses and real estate brokerage fees, payment of premiums for the insurance hereinafter required, Administrative Costs and, generally all expenses, exclusive of depreciation (including depreciation related expenses of any joint venture) and, any in-lieu of tax transfers to Issuer funds, interest expense for interfund loans from Issuer funds, and reimbursement to the Issuer for general overhead and administration of the Issuer, which under generally accepted accounting practices are properly allocable to operation and maintenance; however, only such expenses as are reasonably and properly necessary to the efficient operation and maintenance of the System shall be included.

"Other Available Funds" means for any year the amount available throughout the applicable year for transfer from the Rate Stabilization Fund to the Revenue Fund, as designated by the Issuer.

"Outstanding" or "Bonds Outstanding" means at any date all Bonds which have not been canceled which have been or are being authenticated and delivered by the Trustee under this Indenture, except:

(t) Any Bond or portion thereof which at the time has been paid or deemed paid pursuant to Article X of this Indenture; and

(u) Any Bond in lieu of or in substitution for which a new Bond shall have been authenticated and delivered hereunder, unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that such Bond is held by a bona fide holder in due course.

"Paying Agent" means the Trustee, appointed as the initial paying agent for the Bonds pursuant to Sections 6.6 and 11.5 hereof, and any additional or successor paying agent appointed pursuant hereto.

"Pledged Bonds" means any Bonds that have been (i) pledged or in which any interest has otherwise been granted to a Security Instrument Issuer as collateral security for Security Instrument Repayment Obligations or (ii) purchased and held by a Security Instrument Issuer pursuant to a Security Instrument.

"Principal" means (i) with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bond, the Accreted Amount thereof (the difference between the stated amount to be paid at maturity and the Accreted Amount being deemed unearned interest), except as used in connection with the authorization and issuance of Bonds and with the order of priority of payment of Bonds after an Event of Default, in which case "Principal" means the initial public offering price of a Capital Appreciation Bond (the difference between the Accreted Amount and the initial public offering price being deemed interest), and (ii) with respect to any Current Interest Bond, the principal amount of such Bond payable at maturity.

"Principal Installment" means, as of any date of calculation, (i) with respect to any Series of Bonds, so long as any Bonds thereof are Outstanding, (a) the Principal amount of Bonds of such Series due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, or (b) the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installment due on a certain future date for Bonds of such Series, plus the amount of the sinking fund redemption premiums, if any, which would be applicable upon redemption of such Bonds on such future date in a Principal amount equal to such unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installment and (ii) with respect to any Repayment Obligations, the principal amount of such Repayment Obligations due on a certain future date.

"Project" means the acquisition, construction, and/or renovation of the System, or the acquisition of improvements and equipment (with an expected life beyond a current Fiscal Year) for use in the System.

"Put Bond" means any Bond which is part of a Series of Bonds which is subject to purchase by the Issuer, its agent or a third party from the Owner of the Bond pursuant to provisions of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of the Bond and designating it as a "Put Bond."

"Qualified Engineer" means any registered or licensed engineer or architect or engineer or firm of such engineers or architects and engineers generally recognized to be qualified in engineering matters relating to construction and maintenance of municipal water systems and sewer systems. "Qualified Engineer" may include any registered or licensed engineer employed by the Issuer.

"Qualified Investments" means any of the following securities:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Obligations of any of the following federal agencies which obligations represent full faith and credit obligations of the United States of America including: the Export-Import Bank of the United States; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Federal Housing Administration; the Maritime Administration: General Services Administration, Small Business Administration; or the Department of Housing and Urban Development (PHA's);

(c) Money market funds rated "AAAm" or "AAAm-G" or better by S&P and/or the equivalent rating or better of Moody's (if so rated), including money market funds from which the Trustee or its affiliates derive a fee for investment advisory services to the fund;

(d) Commercial paper which is rated at the time of purchase in the single highest classification, P-1 by Moody's or A-1+ by S&P, and which matures not more than 270 days after the date of purchase;

(e) Bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness rated "AAA" by S&P and "Aaa" by Moody's issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation with remaining maturities not exceeding three years;

(f) U.S. dollar denominated deposit accounts, federal funds and banker's acceptances with domestic commercial banks, including the Trustee and its affiliates, which have a rating on their short term certificates of deposit on the date of purchase of "A-1" or "A-1+" by S&P and "P-1" by Moody's and maturing no more than 360 days after the date of purchase (ratings on holding companies are not considered as the rating of the bank);

(g) The fund held by the Treasurer for the State of Utah and commonly known as the Utah State Public Treasurer's Investment Fund; and

(h) Any other investments or securities permitted for investment of public funds under the State Money Management Act of 1974, Title 51, Chapter 7, Utah Code, including investments contracts permitted by Section 51-7-17(2)(d) thereof.

"Rate Stabilization Fund" means the Rate Stabilization Fund of the Issuer to be held by the Issuer and administered pursuant to Section 5.12 hereof.

"Rating Agency" means Fitch, Moody's or S&P and their successors and assigns, but only to the extent such rating agency is then providing a rating on a Series of Bonds issued hereunder at the request of the Issuer. If any such Rating Agency ceases to act as a securities rating agency, the Issuer may designate any nationally recognized securities rating agency as a replacement.

"Rating Category" or "Rating Categories" mean one or more of the generic rating categories of a Rating Agency, without regard to any refinement or gradation of such rating category or categories by a numerical modifier or otherwise.

"Rebatable Arbitrage" means with respect to any Series of Bonds where (i) the interest thereon is intended to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes or (ii) Direct Payments are applicable, the amount (determinable as of each Rebate Calculation Date) of rebatable arbitrage payable to the United States at the times and in the amounts specified in Section 148(f)(3) of the Code and Section 1.148-3 of the Regulations.

"Rebate Calculation Date" means, with respect to any Series of Bonds where (i) the interest thereon is intended to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes or (ii) Direct Payments are applicable, the Interest Payment Date next preceding the fifth anniversary of the issue date of such Series of Bonds, each fifth anniversary of the initial Rebate Calculation Date for such Series of Bonds, and the date of retirement of the last Bond for such Series.

"Rebate Fund" means the Vineyard City, Utah, Water and Sewer Revenue Rebate Fund created in Section 3.8 hereof to be held by the Trustee and administered pursuant to Section 5.8 hereof.

"Register" means the record of ownership of the Bonds maintained by the Registrar.

"Registrar" means the Trustee (or other party designated as Registrar by Supplemental Indenture), appointed as the registrar for the Bonds pursuant to Sections 2.6, 6.5 and 11.5 hereof, and any additional or successor registrar appointed pursuant hereto.

"Regular Record Date" means unless otherwise provided by Supplemental Indenture for a Series of Bonds, the fifteenth day of the month immediately preceding each Interest Payment Date.

"Regulations" and all references thereto shall mean and include applicable final, proposed and temporary United States Treasury Regulations promulgated with respect to Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code, including all amendments thereto made hereafter.

"Remarketing Agent" means a remarketing agent or commercial paper dealer appointed by the Issuer pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture.

"Repair and Replacement Fund" means the Vineyard City, Utah, Water and Sewer Revenue Repair and Replacement Fund created in Section 3.7 hereof to be held by the Issuer and administered pursuant to Section 5.7 hereof.

"Repair and Replacement Reserve Requirement" means the amount or amounts from time to time required under each Supplemental Indenture to be on deposit in the Repair and Replacement Fund.

"Repayment Obligations" means, collectively, all outstanding Security Instrument Repayment Obligations and Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations.

"Reserve Instrument" means a device or instrument issued by a Reserve Instrument Provider to satisfy all or any portion of the Debt Service Reserve Requirement applicable to a Series of Bonds. The term "Reserve Instrument" includes, by way of example and not of limitation, letters of credit, bond insurance policies, surety bonds, standby bond purchase agreements, lines of credit and other devices.

"Reserve Instrument Agreement" means any agreement entered into by the Issuer and a Reserve Instrument Provider pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture (including the applicable portions of a Supplemental Indenture) and providing for the issuance by such Reserve Instrument Provider of a Reserve Instrument.

"Reserve Instrument Costs" means all fees, premiums, expenses and similar costs, other than Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations, required to be paid to a Reserve Instrument Provider pursuant to a Reserve Instrument Agreement. Each Reserve Instrument Agreement shall specify the fees, premiums, expenses and costs constituting Reserve Instrument Costs.

"Reserve Instrument Coverage" means, as of any date of calculation, the aggregate amount available to be paid to the Trustee pursuant hereto under all Reserve Instruments.

"Reserve Instrument Fund" means the Vineyard City, Utah, Water and Sewer Revenue Reserve Instrument Fund created in Section 3.6 hereof to be held by the Trustee and administered pursuant to Section 5.6 hereof.

"Reserve Instrument Limit" means, as of any date of calculation and with respect to any Reserve Instrument, the maximum aggregate amount available to be paid under such Reserve Instrument into the Debt Service Reserve Fund assuming for purposes of such calculation that the amount initially available under each Reserve Instrument has not been reduced or that the amount initially available under each Reserve Instrument has only been reduced as a result of the payment of principal of the applicable Series of Bonds.

"Reserve Instrument Provider" means any bank, savings and loan association, savings bank, thrift institution, credit union, insurance company, surety company or other institution issuing a Reserve Instrument.

"Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations" means, as of any date of calculation and with respect to any Reserve Instrument Agreement, those outstanding amounts payable by the Issuer under such Reserve Instrument Agreement (including the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the use of such Reserve Instrument) to repay the Reserve Instrument Provider for payments previously made by it pursuant to a Reserve Instrument. There shall not be included in the calculation of Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations any Reserve Instrument Costs.

"Revenue Fund" means the Vineyard City, Utah, Water and Sewer Revenue Fund created in Section 3.2 hereof to be held by the Issuer and administered pursuant to Section 5.2 hereof.

"Revenues" means all gross income and revenues of any kind, from any source whatsoever, derived from the ownership and operation of the System, including, without limitation, all fees, Direct Payments, rates, connection charges, impact fees imposed with respect to the System to the extent such impact fees may be pledged and available for the payment of the Bonds and other charges, the gross revenues of all improvements, additions, and extensions of the System hereafter constructed or acquired, and all interest earned by and profits derived from the sale of investments made with the income and revenues.

"S&P" means S&P Global Ratings.

"Security Instrument" means an instrument or other device issued by a Security Instrument Issuer to pay, or to provide security or liquidity for, a Series of Bonds. The term "Security Instrument" includes, by way of example and not of limitation, letters of credit, bond insurance policies, standby bond purchase agreements, lines of credit and other security instruments and credit enhancement or liquidity devices (but does not include a Reserve Instrument); provided, however, that no such device or instrument shall be a "Security Instrument" for purposes of this Indenture unless specifically so designated in a Supplemental Indenture authorizing the use of such device or instrument.

"Security Instrument Agreement" means any agreement entered into by the Issuer and a Security Instrument Issuer pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture (including the applicable portions of a Supplemental Indenture) providing for the issuance by such Security Instrument Issuer of a Security Instrument.

"Security Instrument Costs" means, with respect to any Security Instrument, all fees, premiums, expenses and similar costs, other than Security Instrument Repayment Obligations, required to be paid to a Security Instrument Issuer pursuant to a Security Instrument Agreement or the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the use of such Security Instrument. Such Security Instrument Agreement or Supplemental Indenture shall specify any fees, premiums, expenses and costs constituting Security Instrument Costs.

"Security Instrument Issuer" means any bank or other financial institution, insurance company, surety company or other institution issuing a Security Instrument.

"Security Instrument Repayment Obligations" means, as of any date of calculation and with respect to any Security Instrument Agreement, any outstanding amounts payable by the Issuer under the Security Instrument Agreement or the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the use of such Security Instrument to repay the Security Instrument Issuer for payments previously or concurrently made by the Security Instrument Issuer pursuant to a Security Instrument. There shall not be included in the calculation of the amount of Security Instrument Repayment Obligations any Security Instrument Costs.

"Series" means all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance and identified pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Bonds as a separate Series of Bonds, and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu thereof or in substitution therefor.

"Sinking Fund Account" means the Vineyard City, Utah, Water and Sewer Revenue Sinking Fund Account of the Bond Fund created in Section 3.4 hereof to be held by the Trustee and administered pursuant to Section 5.4 hereof.

"Sinking Fund Installment" means the amount of money which is required to be deposited into the Sinking Fund Account in each Bond Fund Year for the retirement of Term Bonds as specified in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing said Term Bonds (whether at maturity or by redemption), and including the redemption premium, if any.

"Special Record Date" means such date as may be fixed for the payment of defaulted interest on the Bonds in accordance with this Indenture.

"State" means the State of Utah.

"Supplemental Indenture" means any indenture between the Issuer and the Trustee entered into pursuant to and in compliance with the provisions of Article IX hereof.

"Swap Counterparty" means a member of the International Swap Dealers Association rated in one of the three top Rating Categories by at least one of the Rating Agencies and meeting the requirements of applicable laws of the State.

"Swap Payments" means as of each payment date specified in an Interest Rate Swap, the amount, if any, payable to the Swap Counterparty by the Issuer. Swap Payments do not include any Termination Payments.

"Swap Receipts" means as of each payment date specified in an Interest Rate Swap, the amount, if any, payable for the account of the Issuer by the Swap Counterparty. Swap Receipts do not include amounts received with respect to the early termination or modification of an Interest Rate Swap.

"System" means collectively, the Issuer's culinary water facilities and sewer facilities, equipment and improvements, together with any additions, repairs, renewals, replacements, expansions, extensions and improvements to said system, or any part thereof, hereafter acquired or constructed, and together with all lands, easements, interests in land, licenses, water rights and rights of way of the Issuer and all other property, structures, equipment of the Issuer and contract rights and other tangible and intangible assets of the Issuer now or hereafter owned or used in connection with or related to said system.

"Term Bonds" means the Bonds which shall be subject to retirement by operation of mandatory sinking fund redemptions from the Sinking Fund Account.

"Termination Payments" means the amount payable to the Swap Counterparty by the Issuer with respect to the early termination or modification of an Interest Rate Swap. Termination Payments may only be payable from and secured by Net Revenues after payment of all amounts then due pursuant to the Indenture.

"Trustee" means U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association or any successor corporation resulting from or surviving any consolidation or merger to which it or its successors may be a party and any successor trustee at any time serving as successor trustee hereunder.

"Utah Code" means Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended.

"Variable Rate Bonds" means, as of any date of calculation, Bonds, the interest on which for any future period of time, is to be calculated at a rate which is not susceptible to a precise determination.

"Year" means any twelve consecutive month period.

Section 1.2 Indenture to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance from time to time of any and all of the Bonds authorized to be issued hereunder by the Registered Owners thereof, the issuance from time to time of any and all Security Instruments by Security Instrument Issuers, and the issuance from time to time of any and all Reserve Instruments by Reserve Instrument Providers pursuant hereto, this Indenture shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Owners from time to time of the Bonds, the Security Instrument Issuers and the Reserve Instrument Providers; and the pledge made in this Indenture and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by or on behalf of the Issuer shall be, FIRST, for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Owners of any and all of the Bonds and the Security Instrument Issuers of any and all of the Security Instruments all of which, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, delivery, maturity or expiration, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Bonds or Security Instrument Repayment Obligations over any others, except as expressly provided in or permitted by this Indenture, and SECOND, for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Reserve Instrument Providers of any and all of the Reserve Instruments which, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, delivery or termination, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any Reserve Instrument over any other thereof.

Section 1.3 Construction. This Indenture, except where the context by clear implication herein otherwise requires, shall be construed as follows:

(a) The terms "hereby," "hereof," "herein," "hereto," "hereunder," and any similar terms used in this Indenture shall refer to this Indenture in its entirety unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

(b) Words in the singular number include the plural, and words in the plural include the singular.

(c) Words in the masculine gender include the feminine and the neuter, and when the sense so indicates, words of the neuter gender refer to any gender.

(d) Articles, sections, subsections, paragraphs and subparagraphs mentioned by number, letter, or otherwise, correspond to the respective articles,

sections, subsections, paragraphs and subparagraphs hereof so numbered or otherwise so designated.

(e) The titles or leadlines applied to articles, sections and subsections herein are inserted only as a matter of convenience and ease in reference and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions of this Indenture.

ARTICLE II

THE BONDS

Section 2.1 Authorization of Bonds. There is hereby authorized for issuance hereunder Bonds which may, if and when authorized by Supplemental Indenture, be issued in one or more separate Series. Each Series of Bonds shall be authorized by a Supplemental Indenture, which shall state the purpose or purposes for which each such Series of Bonds is being issued. The aggregate principal amount of Bonds which may be issued shall not be limited except as provided herein or as may be limited by law provided that the aggregate principal amount of Bonds of each such Series shall not exceed the amount specified in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing each such Series of Bonds.

Section 2.2 Description of Bonds; Payment.

(a) Each Series of Bonds issued under the provisions hereof may be issued only as registered bonds. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds, each Series of Bonds shall be in the denomination of Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000) each or any integral multiple thereof, shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 upwards and shall bear interest payable on each Interest Payment Date.

(b) Each Series of Bonds issued under the provisions hereof shall be dated, shall bear interest at a rate or rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law on the date of initial issuance of such Series, shall be payable on the days, shall be stated to mature on the days and in the years and shall be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, all as set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. Each Series of Bonds shall be designated "[Taxable] Water and Sewer Revenue [Refunding] Bonds, Series _____," in each case inserting the year in which the Bonds are issued and, if necessary, an identifying Series letter.

(c) Both the principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. Payment of the interest on any Bond shall be made to the person appearing on the Bond registration books of the Registrar hereinafter provided for as the Registered Owner thereof by check or draft mailed on the Interest Payment Date to the Registered Owner at his address as it appears on such registration books or to owners of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds (or owners of 100% of any Series then Outstanding) by wire transfer to a bank account located in the United States designated by the Registered Owner in written instructions furnished to the Trustee no later than the Regular Record Date for such payment. Unless otherwise specified in the related Supplemental Indenture, the interest on Bonds so payable, and punctually paid and duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date will be paid to the person who is the Registered Owner thereof at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest immediately preceding such Interest Payment Date. Any such interest not so punctually paid or duly provided for shall forthwith cease to be

payable to the registered owner of any Bond on such Regular Record Date, and will be paid to the person who is the Registered Owner thereof at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such defaulted interest to be fixed by the Trustee, notice thereof to be given to such Registered Owner not less than ten (10) days prior to such Special Record Date. The principal of and premium, if any, on Bonds are payable upon presentation and surrender thereof or as provided in Section 2.6 hereof at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee as Paying Agent, except as otherwise provided by Supplemental Indenture. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(d) The Bonds of each Series may contain or have endorsed thereon such provisions, specifications and descriptive words not inconsistent with the provisions hereof as may be necessary or desirable to comply with custom, the rules of any securities exchange or commission or brokerage board or otherwise, as may be specified in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds.

Section 2.3 Execution; Limited Obligation. Unless otherwise specified in the related Supplemental Indenture, the Bonds of any Series shall be executed on behalf of the Issuer with the manual or official facsimile signature of its Mayor, countersigned with the manual or official facsimile signature of the City Recorder, and shall have impressed or imprinted thereon the corporate seal or facsimile thereof of the Issuer. In case any officer, the facsimile of whose signature shall appear on the Bonds, shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bonds, such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if he had remained in office until delivery.

The Bonds, together with interest thereon, and all Repayment Obligations shall be limited obligations of the Issuer payable solely from the Net Revenues (except to the extent paid out of moneys attributable to the Bond proceeds or other funds created hereunder and held by the Trustee (except the Rebate Fund) or the income from the temporary investment thereof) and Other Available Funds. The Bonds shall be a valid claim of the Registered Owners thereof only against the Net Revenues and other moneys in funds and accounts held by the Trustee hereunder (except the Rebate Fund) and the Issuer hereby pledges and assigns the same for the equal and ratable payment of the Bonds and all Repayment Obligations, and the Net Revenues shall be used for no other purpose than to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds and to pay the Repayment Obligations, except as may be otherwise expressly authorized herein or by Supplemental Indenture. The issuance of the Bonds and delivery of any Security Instrument Agreement or Reserve Instrument Agreement shall not, directly, indirectly or contingently, obligate the Issuer or any agency, instrumentality or political subdivision thereof to levy any form of taxation therefor or to make any appropriation for their payment.

The provisions of this Section 2.3 relating to the execution of Bonds may be changed as they apply to the Bonds of any Series by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds.

Section 2.4 Authentication and Delivery of Bonds.

(a) The Issuer shall deliver executed Bonds of each Series to the Trustee for authentication. Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions for authentication of Bonds set forth herein, the Trustee shall authenticate such Bonds, and deliver them upon the order of the Issuer to the purchasers thereof (or hold them on their behalf) upon the payment by the purchasers to the Trustee for the account of the Issuer of the purchase price therefor. Delivery by the Trustee shall be full acquittal to the purchasers for the purchase price of such Bonds, and such purchasers shall be under no obligation to see to the application thereof. The proceeds of the sale of such Bonds shall, however, be disposed of only as provided herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture.

(b) No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit hereunder, unless and until a certificate of authentication on such Bond substantially in the form set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Bond shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, and such executed certificate of the Trustee upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered hereunder. The Trustee's certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by it if signed by an authorized officer of the Trustee, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

(c) Prior to the authentication by the Trustee of each Series of Bonds there shall have been filed with the Trustee:

(i) A copy, duly certified by the City Recorder, of this Indenture (to the extent not theretofore so filed) and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds.

(ii) A copy, certified by the City Recorder, of the proceedings of the Issuer's Governing Body approving the execution and delivery of the instruments specified in Section 2.4(c)(i) herein and the execution and delivery of such Series of Bonds, together with a certificate, dated as of the date of authentication of such Series of Bonds, of the City Recorder that such proceedings are still in force and effect without amendments except as shown in such proceedings.

(iii) A request and authorization to the Trustee of the Issuer to authenticate such Series of Bonds in the aggregate principal amount therein specified and deliver them to purchasers therein identified upon payment to the Trustee, for account of the Issuer, of the sum specified therein.

(iv) An opinion of bond counsel dated the date of authentication of such Series of Bonds to the effect that (a) the Issuer has authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture and this Indenture has been duly

executed and delivered by the Issuer and is a valid and binding and obligation of the Issuer; (b) this Indenture creates the valid pledge which it on the Net Revenues; and (c) the Bonds of such Series are valid and binding special obligations of the Issuer, entitled to the benefits and security hereof, provided that such opinion may contain limitations acceptable to the purchaser of such Series of Bonds.

(d) The Issuer may provide by Supplemental Indenture for the delivery to the Trustee of one or more Security Instruments (or may substitute one Security Instrument for another) with respect to any Series of Bonds and the execution and delivery of any Security Instrument Agreements deemed necessary in connection therewith.

(e) The Issuer may provide by Supplemental Indenture for the issuance and delivery to the Trustee of one or more Reserve Instruments and the execution and delivery of any Reserve Instrument Agreements deemed necessary in connection therewith.

(f) The Issuer may authorize by Supplemental Indenture the issuance of Put Bonds; provided that any obligation of the Issuer to pay the purchase price of any such Put Bonds shall not be secured by a pledge of Revenues on a parity with the pledge contained in Section 6.2 hereof. The Issuer may provide for the appointment of such Remarketing Agents, indexing agents, tender agents or other agents as the Issuer may determine.

(g) The Issuer may include such provisions in a Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds secured by a Security Instrument as the Issuer deems appropriate, including:

(i) So long as the Security Instrument is in full force and effect, and payment on the Security Instrument is not in default, (i) the Security Instrument Issuer shall be deemed to be the Owner of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series (a) when the approval, consent or action of the Bondowners for such Series of Bonds is required or may be exercised under the Indenture and (b) following an Event of Default and (ii) the Indenture may not be amended in any manner which affects the rights of such Security Instrument Issuer without its prior written consent.

(ii) In the event that the Principal and redemption price, if applicable, and interest due on any Series of Bonds Outstanding shall be paid under the provisions of a Security Instrument, all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Bondowners of such Series of Bonds shall continue to exist and such Security Instrument Issuer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Bondowners in accordance with the terms of such Security Instrument.

(iii) In addition, such Supplemental Indenture may establish such provisions as are necessary to provide relevant information to the Security Instrument Issuer and to provide a mechanism for paying Principal Installments and interest on such Series of Bonds from the Security Instrument.

(h) The Issuer may provide for the execution of an Interest Rate Swap in connection with any Series of Bonds issued hereunder if so provided in the Supplemental Indenture. The obligation of the Issuer to pay Swap Payments may be secured with (a) a lien on the Net Revenues on a parity with the lien thereon of Debt Service on the related Bonds (as more fully described in Section 5.2 herein) and may be net of Swap Receipts or (b) a subordinate lien on the Net Revenues and may be net of Swap Receipts. Such obligations may also be secured by other legally available moneys of the Issuer, all as established in the Supplemental Indenture for the related Series of Bonds. Termination Payments may only be payable from and secured by Net Revenues after payment of all amounts then due pursuant to the Indenture.

Section 2.5 Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds. In the event any Bond is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Issuer may execute and the Trustee may authenticate a new Bond of like date, Series, maturity and denomination as that mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed; provided that, in the case of any mutilated Bond, such mutilated Bond shall first be surrendered to the Trustee, and in the case of any lost, stolen or destroyed Bond, there shall be first furnished to the Trustee evidence of such loss, theft or destruction satisfactory to the Trustee, or an affidavit of an officer of the Bondholder attesting to such loss, theft or destruction, together in all cases with indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee and the Issuer. In the event any such Bond shall have matured, instead of issuing a duplicate Bond, the Trustee may pay the same without surrender thereof upon compliance with the foregoing. The Trustee may charge the Registered Owner of such Bond with its reasonable fees and expenses in connection therewith. Any Bond issued pursuant to this Section 2.5 shall be deemed part of the Series of Bonds in respect of which it was issued and an original additional contractual obligation of the Issuer.

Section 2.6 Registration of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners. The Issuer shall cause the books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds to be kept by the Trustee which is hereby constituted and appointed the Registrar of the Issuer with respect to the Bonds, provided, however, that the Issuer may by Supplemental Indenture select a party other than the Trustee to act as Registrar with respect to the Series of Bonds issued under said Supplemental Indenture. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default which would require any Security Instrument Issuer to make payment under a Security Instrument Agreement, the Registrar shall make such registration books available to the Security Instrument Issuer. Any Bond may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred only upon the registration books kept by the Registrar, by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender of such Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the Registrar, duly executed. No transfer shall be effective until entered on the registration books kept by the Registrar. Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond at the Corporate

Trust Office of the Trustee, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Trustee and duly executed by, the Registered Owner or his attorney duly authorized in writing, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees, a new Bond or Bonds of the same Series and the same maturity for a like aggregate principal amount as the Bond surrendered for transfer. Bonds may be exchanged at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same Series and the same maturity. The execution by the Issuer of any Bond of any authorized denomination shall constitute full and due authorization of such denomination, and the Trustee shall thereby be authorized to authenticate and deliver such Bond. Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Issuer and the Trustee shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond (i) during the period from and including any Regular Record Date, to and including the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, (ii) during the period from and including the day fifteen days prior to any Special Record Date, to and including the date of the proposed payment pertaining thereto, (iii) during the period from and including the day fifteen days prior to the mailing of notice calling any Bonds for redemption, to and including the date of such mailing, or (iv) at any time following the mailing of notice calling such Bond for redemption.

The Issuer, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered on the registration books kept by the Registrar as the holder and absolute owner thereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price thereof and interest due thereon and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Issuer, nor the Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Payment of or on account of either principal of or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon order of the Registered Owner thereof or such person's legal representative, but such registration may be changed as hereinabove provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

The Trustee shall require the payment by the Bondholder requesting exchange or transfer of Bonds of any tax or other governmental charge and by the Issuer of any service charge of the Trustee as Registrar which are required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and such charges shall be paid before such new Bond shall be delivered.

Section 2.7 Redemption Provisions. The Term Bonds of each Series of Bonds shall be subject, to the extent provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing each such Series of Bonds, to redemption prior to maturity by operation of Sinking Fund Installments required to be made to the Sinking Fund Account. The Bonds of each Series shall further be subject to redemption prior to maturity at such times and upon such terms as shall be fixed by such Supplemental Indenture. Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, if fewer than all Bonds of a Series are to be redeemed, the particular maturities of such Bonds to be redeemed and the Principal amounts of such maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Issuer. If fewer than all of the Bonds of any one maturity of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular units of Bonds, as determined in

accordance with Section 2.9 hereof, to be redeemed shall be selected by the Trustee randomly in such manner as the Trustee, in its discretion, may deem fair and appropriate.

Section 2.8 Notice of Redemption.

(a) In the event any of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Registrar shall cause notice to be given as provided in this Section 2.8. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of the applicable Series of Bonds, notice of such redemption (i) shall be filed with the Paying Agent designated for the Bonds being redeemed; and (ii) shall be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, to all Registered Owners of Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses as they appear on the registration books of the Registrar at least thirty (30) days but not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption. Such notice shall state the following information:

(i) the complete official name of the Bonds, including Series, to be redeemed, the identification numbers of Bonds and the CUSIP numbers, if any, of the Bonds being redeemed, provided that any such notice shall state that no representation is made as to the correctness of CUSIP numbers either as printed on such Bonds or as contained in the notice of redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the identification numbers contained in the notice or printed on such Bonds;

(ii) any other descriptive information needed to identify accurately the Bonds being redeemed, including, but not limited to, the original issue date of, and interest rate on, such Bonds;

(iii) in the case of partial redemption of any Bonds, the respective principal amounts thereof to be redeemed;

(iv) the date of mailing of redemption notices and the redemption date;

(v) the redemption price;

(vi) that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date; and

(vii) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment, designating the name and address of the redemption agent with the name of a contact person and telephone number.

(b) In addition to the foregoing, further notice of any redemption of Bonds hereunder shall be given by the Trustee, simultaneous with the mailed notice to Registered Owners, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and all registered securities depositories (as reasonably determined by the Trustee) then in

the business of holding substantial amounts of obligations of types comprising the Bonds. Such further notice shall contain the information required in clause (a) above. Failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall not in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption.

(c) Upon the payment of the redemption price of Bonds being redeemed, each check or other transfer of funds issued for such purpose shall bear the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

(d) If at the time of mailing of any notice of optional redemption there shall not be on deposit with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem all the Bonds called for redemption, such notice shall state that such redemption shall be conditioned upon receipt by the Trustee on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption of moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on such Bonds to be redeemed and that if such moneys shall not have been so received said notice shall be of no force and effect and the Issuer shall not be required to redeem such Bonds. In the event that such moneys are not so received, the redemption shall not be made and the Trustee shall within a reasonable time thereafter give notice, one time, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received.

(e) A second notice of redemption shall be given, not later than ninety (90) days subsequent to the redemption date, to Registered Owners of Bonds or portions thereof redeemed but who failed to deliver Bonds for redemption prior to the 60th day following such redemption date.

(f) Any notice mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the owner of such Bonds receives the notice. Receipt of such notice shall not be a condition precedent to such redemption, and failure so to receive any such notice by any of such Registered Owners shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds.

(g) In case any Bond is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption which relates to such Bond shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Bond, a new Bond in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Bond will be issued.

Section 2.9 Partially Redeemed Fully Registered Bonds. Unless otherwise specified in the related Supplemental Indenture, in case any registered Bond shall be redeemed in part only, upon the presentation of such Bond for such partial redemption, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and shall deliver or cause to be delivered to or upon the written order of the Registered Owner thereof, at the expense of the Issuer, a Bond or Bonds of the same Series, interest rate and maturity, in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such registered Bond. Unless otherwise provided by Supplemental Indenture, a portion of any Bond of a denomination of more than the minimum denomination of such Series specified herein or in the related

Supplemental Indenture to be redeemed will be in the principal amount of such minimum denomination or an integral multiple thereof and in selecting portions of such Bonds for redemption, the Trustee will treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such minimum denomination which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bonds by such minimum denomination.

Section 2.10 Cancellation. All Bonds which have been surrendered for payment, redemption or exchange, and Bonds purchased from any moneys held by the Trustee hereunder or surrendered to the Trustee by the Issuer, shall be canceled and cremated or otherwise destroyed by the Trustee and shall not be reissued; provided, however, that one or more new Bonds shall be issued for the unredeemed portion of any Bond without charge to the Registered Owner thereof.

Section 2.11 Nonpresentation of Bonds. Unless otherwise provided by Supplemental Indenture, in the event any Bond shall not be presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due, either at maturity or otherwise, or at the date fixed for redemption thereof, if funds sufficient to pay such Bond shall have been made available to the Trustee, all liability of the Issuer to the Registered Owner thereof for the payment of such Bond shall forthwith cease, terminate and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Trustee to hold such fund or funds, without liability to the Registered Owner of such Bond for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Registered Owner of such Bond who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such fund or funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part hereunder or on, or with respect to, said Bond. If any Bond shall not be presented for payment within five years following the date when such Bond becomes due, whether by maturity or otherwise, the Trustee shall, to the extent permitted by law, repay to the Issuer the funds theretofore held by it for payment of such Bond, and such Bond shall, subject to the defense of any applicable statute of limitation, thereafter be an unsecured obligation of the Issuer, and the Registered Owner thereof shall be entitled to look only to the Issuer for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid, and the Issuer shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a trustee of such money. The provisions of this Section 2.11 are subject to the provisions of Title 67, Chapter 4a, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended.

Section 2.12 Initial Bonds. Subject to the provisions hereof, the Initial Bonds may be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee upon satisfaction of the conditions specified in Section 2.4(c) hereof and any additional conditions specified in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds.

Section 2.13 Issuance of Additional Bonds. No additional indebtedness, bonds or notes of the Issuer secured by a pledge of the Revenues senior to the pledge of Net Revenues for the payment of the Bonds and the Security Instrument Repayment Obligations herein authorized shall be created or incurred without the prior written consent of the Owners of 100% of the Outstanding Bonds and the Security Instrument Issuers. In addition, no Additional Bonds or other indebtedness, bonds or notes of the Issuer payable on a parity with the Bonds and the Security Instrument Repayment Obligations herein authorized out of Net Revenues shall be created or incurred, unless the following requirements have been met:

(a) No Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing hereunder on the date of authentication of any Additional Bonds. This Section 2.13(a) shall not preclude the issuance of Additional Bonds if (i) the issuance of such Additional Bonds otherwise complies with the provisions hereof and (ii) such Event of Default will cease to continue upon the issuance of Additional Bonds and the application of the proceeds thereof; and

(b) A certificate shall be delivered to the Trustee by an Authorized Representative to the effect that the Net Revenues plus Other Available Funds for any Year, less any Direct Payments, for any consecutive 12-month period in the 24 months immediately preceding the proposed date of issuance of such Additional Bonds were at least equal to 125% of the sum of the Aggregate Annual Debt Service Requirement on all Bonds outstanding for said Year; and

provided, however, that such Net Revenue coverage test set forth in Subsection (b) above shall not apply to the issuance of any Additional Bonds to the extent (i) they are issued for the purpose of refunding Bonds issued hereunder, (ii) the Average Aggregate Annual Debt Service for such Additional Bonds does not exceed the then remaining Average Aggregate Annual Debt Service for the Bonds being refunded therewith and (iii) the maximum Aggregate Annual Debt Service Requirement for such Additional Bonds is less than or equal to the maximum Aggregate Annual Debt Service Requirement for the Bonds being refunded therewith; and

(c) In the case of Additional Bonds issued to finance a Project, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee a certificate from an Authorized Representative:

(i) setting forth the Estimated Net Revenues as herein described (assuming, if applicable, the completion of the Project, or any portion thereof, financed with proceeds of the Additional Bonds) either:

(A) for each of the two Bond Fund Years succeeding the latest estimated date of completion of the Project, or any portion thereof, if proceeds of the Additional Bonds are used to fund interest during the construction period, or

(B) if (A) is not the case, for the then current Bond Fund Year and each succeeding Bond Fund Year to and including the second Bond Fund Year succeeding the latest estimated date of completion of the Project, or any portion thereof; and

(ii) verifying that the Estimated Net Revenues as shown in (i) above for each of such Bond Fund Years, less any Direct Payments, plus Other Available Funds are not less than 125% of the Aggregate Annual Debt Service Requirement for each of such Bond Fund Years with respect to all of the Bonds and Additional Bonds which would then be Outstanding

(after taking into account any principal reductions resulting from regularly scheduled principal or sinking fund redemption payments) and the Additional Bonds so proposed to be issued.

For purposes of this Section 2.13(c), "Estimated Net Revenues" shall be determined by the Authorized Representative as follows:

(A) The total Net Revenues of the System for any Year in the 24 months immediately preceding the authentication and delivery of the Additional Bonds shall first be determined. For purposes of these calculations, Revenues may be adjusted to give full effect to rate increases implemented prior to the issuance of the Additional Bonds.

(B) Next, the additional Net Revenues, if any, resulting from the Project, or any portion thereof, financed with the proceeds of the Additional Bonds will be estimated by a Qualified Engineer for the applicable Bond Fund Years as determined in Section 2.13(c)(i)(A) or (B) above.

(C) The Estimated Net Revenues will be the sum of the Net Revenues as calculated in (A) above, less any Direct Payments, plus 80% of the estimated additional Net Revenues as calculated in (B) above.

(d) All payments required by this Indenture to be made into the Bond Fund must have been made in full, and there must be on deposit in each account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund (taking into account any Reserve Instrument coverage) the full amount required to be accumulated therein at the time of issuance of the Additional Bonds; and

(e) The proceeds of the Additional Bonds must be used (i) to refund Bonds issued hereunder, or other obligations of the Issuer (including the funding of necessary reserves and the payment of costs of issuance) and/or (ii) to finance or refinance a Project (including the funding of necessary reserves and the payment of costs of issuance).

Section 2.14 Form of Bonds. The Bonds of each Series and the Trustee's Authentication Certificate shall be in substantially the forms thereof set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Bonds, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary, desirable, authorized and permitted hereby.

Section 2.15 Covenant Against Creating or Permitting Liens. Except for the pledge of Net Revenues to secure payment of the Bonds and other Repayment Obligations hereunder, the Net Revenues are and shall be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto; provided, however, that nothing contained herein shall prevent the Issuer from issuing, if and to the extent permitted by law,

indebtedness having a lien on Net Revenues subordinate to that of the Bonds and Repayment Obligations.

Section 2.16 Perfection of Security Interest. (a) The Indenture creates a valid and binding pledge and assignment of security interest in all of the Net Revenues pledged under the Indenture in favor of the Trustee as security for payment of the Bonds, enforceable by the Trustee in accordance with the terms thereof.

(b) Under the laws of the State, such pledge and assignment and security interest is automatically perfected by Section 11-14-501, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, and is and shall have priority as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract, or otherwise hereafter imposed on the Net Revenues.

ARTICLE III

CREATION OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 3.1 Creation of Acquisition/Construction Fund. There is hereby created and ordered established in the custody of the Trustee the Acquisition/Construction Fund. There is hereby created and ordered established in the custody of the Trustee a separate account within the Acquisition/Construction Fund for each Project to be designated by the name of the applicable Project or Series of Bonds and, if applicable, a separate account for each Series of Bonds and for all grant moneys or other moneys to be received by the Issuer for deposit in the Acquisition/Construction Fund.

Section 3.2 Creation of Revenue Fund. The Issuer shall create and establish with the Issuer the Revenue Fund. For accounting purposes, the Revenue Fund may be redesignated by different account names by the Issuer from time to time.

Section 3.3 Creation of Bond Fund. There is hereby created and ordered established in the custody of the Trustee the Bond Fund.

Section 3.4 Creation of Sinking Fund Account. There is hereby created and ordered established in the custody of the Trustee as a separate account within the Bond Fund the Sinking Fund Account.

Section 3.5 Creation of Debt Service Reserve Fund. There is hereby created and ordered established in the custody of the Trustee the Debt Service Reserve Fund.

Section 3.6 Creation of Reserve Instrument Fund. There is hereby created and ordered established in the custody of the Trustee the Reserve Instrument Fund.

Section 3.7 Creation of Repair and Replacement Fund. There is hereby created and ordered established in the custody of the Issuer the Repair and Replacement Fund.

Section 3.8 Creation of Rebate Fund. There is hereby created and ordered established in the custody of the Trustee the Rebate Fund.

Section 3.9 Creation of Rate Stabilization Fund. There is hereby created and ordered established in the custody of the Issuer the Rate Stabilization Fund. For accounting purposes, the Rate Stabilization Fund may be redesignated by different account name by the Issuer from time to time.

Section 3.10 Creation of Funds and Accounts. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the Trustee need not create any of the funds or accounts referenced in this Article III until such funds or accounts shall be utilized as provided in a Supplemental Indenture. The Issuer may, by Supplemental Indenture, authorize the creation of additional funds and additional accounts within any funds the Trustee may create.

ARTICLE IV

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Upon the issuance of each Series of Bonds, the proceeds thereof shall be deposited as provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V

USE OF FUNDS

Section 5.1 Use of Acquisition/Construction Fund.

(a) So long as an Event of Default shall not have occurred and be continuing and except as otherwise provided by Supplemental Indenture, moneys deposited in the appropriate account in the Acquisition/Construction Fund shall be disbursed by the Trustee to pay the Costs of a Project, in each case within three Business Days (or within such longer period as is reasonably required to liquidate investments in the Acquisition/Construction Fund if required to make such payment) after the receipt by the Trustee of a written requisition approved by an Authorized Representative of the Issuer in substantially the form as Exhibit A attached hereto, stating that the Trustee shall disburse sums in the manner specified by and at the direction of the Issuer to the person or entity designated in such written requisition, and that the amount set forth therein is justly due and owing and constitutes a Cost of a Project based upon audited, itemized claims substantiated in support thereof.

(b) Upon receipt of such requisition, the Trustee shall pay the obligation set forth in such requisition out of moneys in the applicable account in the Acquisition/Construction Fund. In making such payments the Trustee may rely upon the information submitted in such requisition. Such payments shall be presumed to be made properly and the Trustee shall not be required to verify the application of any payments from the Acquisition/Construction Fund or to inquire into the purposes for which disbursements are being made from the Acquisition/Construction Fund.

(c) The Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee, within 90 days after the completion of a Project, a certificate executed by an Authorized Representative of the Issuer stating:

(i) that such Project has been fully completed in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor, as amended from time to time, and stating the date of completion for such Project; and

(ii) that the Project has been fully paid for and no claim or claims exist against the Issuer or against such Project out of which a lien based on furnishing labor or material exists or might ripen; provided, however, there may be excepted from the foregoing certification any claim or claims out of which a lien exists or might ripen in the event the Issuer intends to contest such claim or claims, in which event such claim or claims shall be described to the Trustee.

(d) In the event the certificate filed with the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.1(c) herein shall state that there is a claim or claims in controversy which create or might ripen into a lien, an Authorized Representative of the Issuer shall file a similar certificate with the Trustee when and as such claim or claims shall have been fully paid or otherwise discharged.

(e) The Trustee and the Issuer shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to each account within the Acquisition/Construction Fund and all disbursements therefrom.

(f) Unless otherwise specified in a Supplemental Indenture, upon completion of a Project and payment of all costs and expenses incident thereto and the filing with the Trustee of documents required by this Section 5.1, any balance remaining in the applicable account in the Acquisition/Construction Fund relating to such Project shall, as directed by an Authorized Representative of the Issuer, be deposited in the Bond Fund, to be applied, (i) toward the redemption of the Series of Bonds issued to finance such Project or (ii) to pay principal and/or interest next falling due with respect to such Series of Bonds.

Section 5.2 Application of Revenues.

(a) Unless otherwise provided herein, all Revenues shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and shall be accounted for by the Issuer separate and apart from all other moneys of the Issuer.

(b) As a first charge and lien on the Revenues, the Issuer shall cause to be paid from the Revenue Fund from time to time as the Issuer shall determine, all Operation and Maintenance Expenses of the System as the same become due and payable, and thereupon such expenses shall be promptly paid.

(c) So long as any Bonds are Outstanding hereunder, as a second charge and lien on the Revenues after payment of Operation and Maintenance Expenses, (i.e., the Net Revenues), such Revenues (and, if applicable, any amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund) shall be applied on or before the fifteenth day of each month as follows:

(i) approximately one-sixth (or one-twelfth in the event that the Supplemental Indenture provides that interest on the Bonds authorized thereunder is payable annually instead of semiannually) of the interest falling due on the Bonds on the next succeeding interest payment date

established for the Bonds; provided, however, that in the event that less than six (or twelve, if applicable) months will transpire prior to the first interest payment date following the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the Issuer shall transfer an amount equal to a fraction the numerator of which is one and the denominator of which is the number of full months to transpire prior to such Interest Payment Date times the amount of interest falling due on the Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date established for the Bonds; plus

(ii) approximately one-twelfth of the principal and premium and Sinking Fund Installments, if any, falling due on the next succeeding interest payment date established for the Bonds on which principal is due; provided, however, that in the event principal on a Series of Bonds is due on the first Interest Payment Date following the issuance of such Series, the Issuer shall deposit an amount equal to a fraction the numerator of which is one and the denominator of which is the number of full months to transpire prior to such Interest Payment Date times the amount of principal and premium and Sinking Fund Installment, if any, due on such Interest Payment Date;

the sum of which shall be sufficient, when added to the existing balance in the Bond Fund, to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds promptly on each such date as the same become due and payable. The foregoing provisions may be revised by a Supplemental Indenture for any Series of Bonds having other than semiannual Interest Payment Dates.

(In lieu of monthly payments, a Supplemental Indenture may provide for semiannual payments to the Bond Fund, in which case the date of payment to the Trustee of an amount equal to the principal of, premium, if any, and interest falling due on the Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date shall not be less than fifteen days prior to said Interest Payment Date.)

(d) As a third charge and lien on the Net Revenues (and, if applicable, any amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund) (on a parity basis), the Issuer shall make the following transfers to the Trustee on or before the fifteenth day of each month of each year:

(i) To the extent the Debt Service Reserve Requirement, if any, is not funded with a Reserve Instrument or Instruments, (A) to the accounts in the Debt Service Reserve Fund any amounts required hereby, and by any Supplemental Indenture to accumulate therein the applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to each Series of Bonds at the times and in the amounts provided herein, and in any Supplemental Indenture and (B) if funds shall have been withdrawn from an account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund, or any account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund is at any time funded in an amount less than the applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement, the Issuer shall deposit Net Revenues (and, if applicable, any

amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund) in such account(s) in the Debt Service Reserve Fund sufficient in amount to restore such account(s) within one year with twelve (12) substantially equal payments during such period (unless otherwise provided for by the Supplemental Indenture governing the applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement); or a ratable portion (based on the amount to be transferred pursuant to Section 5.2(d)(ii) hereof) of remaining Net Revenues (and, if applicable, any amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund) if less than the amount necessary; and

(ii) Equally and ratably to the accounts of the Reserve Instrument Fund, with respect to all Reserve Instruments which are in effect and are expected to continue in effect after the end of such month, such amount of the remaining Net Revenues (and, if applicable, any amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund), or a ratable portion (based on the amount to be transferred pursuant to Section 5.2(d)(i) hereof) of the amount so remaining if less than the amount necessary, that is required to be paid, on or before the next such monthly transfer or deposit of Net Revenues (and, if applicable, any amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund) into the Reserve Instrument Fund, to the Reserve Instrument Provider pursuant to any Reserve Instrument Agreement, other than Reserve Instrument Costs, in order to cause the Reserve Instrument Coverage to equal the Reserve Instrument Limit within one year from any draw date under the Reserve Instrument.

(e) As a fourth charge and lien on the Net Revenues (and, if applicable any amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund), the Issuer shall deposit in the Repair and Replacement Fund any amount required hereby and by any Supplemental Indenture to accumulate therein the Repair and Replacement Reserve Requirement. In the event that the amount on deposit in the Repair and Replacement Fund shall ever be less than the Repair and Replacement Reserve Requirement for the Bonds then Outstanding (or, after the issuance of Additional Bonds, the amount required to be on deposit therein), from time to time, the Issuer shall deposit to the Repair and Replacement Fund from the Revenue Fund all remaining Net Revenues (and, if applicable, any amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund) of the System after payments required by Sections 5.2(b), 5.2(c) and 5.2(d) herein have been made until there is on deposit in the Repair and Replacement Fund an amount equal to the Repair and Replacement Reserve Requirement. Subject to the provisions of Section 5.2(f) herein, this provision is not intended to limit, and shall not limit, the right of the Issuer to deposit additional moneys in the Repair and Replacement Fund from time to time as the Issuer may determine.

(f) Subject to making the foregoing deposits, the Issuer may use the balance of the Net Revenues accounted for in the Revenue Fund for any of the following:

(i) redemption of Bonds;

(ii) refinancing, refunding, or advance refunding of any Bonds;

(iii) for transfer to the Rate Stabilization Fund; or

(iv) for any other lawful purpose.

Section 5.3 Use of Bond Fund. The Issuer may direct the Trustee, pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, to create an account within the Bond Fund for a separate Series of Bonds under the Indenture.

(a) The Trustee shall make deposits to the Bond Fund, as and when received, as follows:

(i) accrued interest received upon the issuance of any Series of Bonds;

(ii) all moneys payable by the Issuer as specified in Section 5.2(c) hereof;

(iii) any amount in the Acquisition/Construction Fund to the extent required by or directed pursuant to Section 5.1(f) hereof upon completion of a Project;

(iv) all moneys transferred from the Debt Service Reserve Fund or from a Reserve Instrument or Instruments then in effect as provided in Section 5.5 hereof; and

(v) all other moneys received by the Trustee hereunder when accompanied by directions from the person depositing such moneys that such moneys are to be paid into the Bond Fund.

(b) Except as provided in Section 7.4 hereof and as provided in this Section 5.3 and except as otherwise provided by Supplemental Indenture, moneys in the Bond Fund shall be expended solely for the following purposes and in the following order of priority:

(i) on or before each Interest Payment Date for each Series of Bonds, the amount required to pay the interest due on such date;

(ii) on or before each Principal Installment due date, the amount required to pay the Principal Installment due on such due date; and

(iii) on or before each redemption date for each Series of Bonds, the amount required to pay the redemption price of and accrued interest on such Bonds then to be redeemed.

Such amounts shall be applied by the Paying Agent to pay Principal Installments and redemption price of, and interest on the related Series of Bonds.

The Trustee shall pay out of the Bond Fund to the Security Instrument Issuer, if any, that has issued a Security Instrument with respect to such Series of Bonds an amount equal to any Security Instrument Repayment Obligation then due and payable to such Security Instrument Issuer. Except as otherwise specified in a related Supplemental Indenture all such Security Instrument Repayment Obligations shall be paid on a parity with the payments to be made with respect to principal and interest on the Bonds; provided that amounts paid under a Security Instrument shall be applied only to pay the related Series of Bonds. If payment is so made on Pledged Bonds held for the benefit of the Security Instrument Issuer, a corresponding payment on the Security Instrument Repayment Obligation shall be deemed to have been made (without requiring an additional payment by the Issuer) and the Trustee shall keep its records accordingly.

The Issuer hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to withdraw sufficient funds from the Bond Fund to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and on Security Instrument Repayment Obligations as the same become due and payable and to make said funds so withdrawn available to the Trustee and any Paying Agent for the purpose of paying said Principal and interest.

(c) After payment in full of the Principal of and interest on (1) all Bonds issued hereunder (or after provision has been made for the payment thereof as provided herein so that such Bonds are no longer Outstanding); (2) all agreements relating to all outstanding Security Instrument Repayment Obligations and Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations in accordance with their respective terms; and (3) the fees, charges and expenses of the Trustee, the Paying Agent and any other amounts required to be paid hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture and under any Security Instrument Agreement and under any Reserve Instrument Agreement; all amounts remaining in the Bond Fund shall be paid to the Issuer.

Section 5.4 Use of Sinking Fund Account.

(a) The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Sinking Fund Account to the retirement of any Term Bonds required to be retired by operation of the Sinking Fund Account under the provisions of and in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Term Bonds, either by redemption in accordance with such Supplemental Indenture or, at the direction of the Issuer, purchase of such Term Bonds in the open market prior to the date on which notice of the redemption of such Term Bonds is given pursuant hereto, at a price not to exceed the redemption price of such Term Bonds (plus accrued interest which will be paid from moneys in the Bond Fund other than those in the Sinking Fund Account).

(b) On the maturity date of any Term Bonds, the Trustee shall apply the moneys on hand in the Sinking Fund Account for the payment of the principal of such Term Bonds.

Section 5.5 Use of Debt Service Reserve Fund. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 5.5 and subject to the immediately following sentence, moneys in each account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall at all times be maintained in an amount not less than the applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement, if any. In calculating the amount on deposit in each account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund, the amount of any Reserve Instrument Coverage will be treated as an amount on deposit in such account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund. Each Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds shall specify the Debt Service Reserve Requirement, if any, applicable to such Series which amount shall either be (i) deposited immediately upon the issuance and delivery of such Series from (a) proceeds from the sale thereof or from any other legally available source, or (b) by a Reserve Instrument or Instruments, or (c) any combination thereof, (ii) deposited from available Net Revenues over the period of time specified therein, or (iii) deposited from any combination of (i) and (ii) above; provided however, the foregoing provisions shall be subject to the requirements of any Security Instrument Issuer set forth in any Supplemental Indenture. If at any time the amount on deposit in any account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund is less than the minimum amount to be maintained therein under this Section 5.5, the Issuer is required, pursuant to Section 5.2(d) hereof and the provisions of any Supplemental Indenture, to make payments totaling the amount of any such deficiency directly to the Trustee for deposit into the Debt Service Reserve Fund.

In the event funds on deposit in an account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund are needed to make up any deficiencies in the Bond Fund as aforementioned, and there is insufficient cash available in such account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund to make up such deficiency and Reserve Instruments applicable to such Series are in effect, the Trustee shall immediately make a demand for payment on such Reserve Instruments, to the maximum extent authorized by such Reserve Instruments, in the amount necessary to make up such deficiency, and immediately deposit such payment upon receipt thereof into the Bond Fund. Thereafter, the Issuer shall be obligated to reinstate the Reserve Instrument as provided in Section 5.2(d)(ii) herein.

No Reserve Instrument shall be allowed to expire or terminate while the related Series of Bonds are Outstanding unless and until cash has been deposited into the related account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund, or a new Reserve Instrument has been issued in place of the expiring or terminating Reserve Instrument, or any combination thereof in an amount or to provide coverage, as the case may be, at least equal to the amount required to be maintained in the related account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund.

Moneys at any time on deposit in the account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund in excess of the amount required to be maintained therein (taking into account the amount of related Reserve Instrument Coverage) shall be transferred by the Trustee to the Bond Fund at least once each year.

Moneys on deposit in any account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be used to make up any deficiencies in the Bond Fund only for the Series of Bonds secured by said account and any Reserve Instrument shall only be drawn upon with respect to the Series of Bonds for which such Reserve Instrument was obtained.

The Issuer may, upon obtaining approving opinion of bond counsel to the effect that such transaction will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of any outstanding Bonds, replace any amounts required to be on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund with a Reserve Instrument.

Section 5.6 Use of Reserve Instrument Fund. There shall be paid into the Reserve Instrument Fund the amounts required hereby and by a Supplemental Indenture to be so paid. The amounts in the Reserve Instrument Fund shall, from time to time, be applied by the Trustee on behalf of the Issuer to pay the Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations which are due and payable to any Reserve Instrument Provider under any applicable Reserve Instrument Agreement.

Section 5.7 Use of Repair and Replacement Fund. All moneys in the Repair and Replacement Fund may be drawn on and used by the Issuer for the purpose of (a) paying the cost of unusual or extraordinary maintenance or repairs of the System; (b) paying the costs of any renewals, renovation, improvements, expansion or replacements to the System; and (c) paying the cost of any replacement of buildings, lines, equipment and other related facilities, to the extent the same are not paid as part of the ordinary and normal expense of the operation of the System.

Funds shall be deposited monthly from available Net Revenues (and, if applicable, any amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund) in such amounts as may be required from time to time by each Supplemental Indenture until the Repair and Replacement Fund has an amount equivalent to the Repair and Replacement Requirement. Any deficiencies below the Repair and Replacement Requirement shall be made up from Net Revenues (and, if applicable, any amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund) of the System available for such purposes. Funds at any time on deposit in the Repair and Replacement Fund in excess of the amount required to be maintained therein may, at any time, be used by the Issuer for any lawful purpose.

Section 5.8 Use of Rebate Fund.

(a) If it becomes necessary for the Issuer to comply with the rebate requirements of the Code and the Regulations, the Trustee shall establish and thereafter maintain, so long as the Bonds which are subject to said rebate requirements are Outstanding, a Rebate Fund, which shall be held separate and apart from all other funds and accounts established under this Indenture and from all other moneys of the Trustee.

(b) All amounts in the Rebate Fund, including income earned from investment of the fund, shall be held by the Trustee free and clear of the lien of the Indenture. In the event the amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund exceeds the

aggregate amount of Rebatable Arbitrage for one or more Series of Bonds, as verified in writing by an independent public accountant or other qualified professional at the time the Rebatable Arbitrage is determined, the excess amount remaining after payment of the Rebatable Arbitrage to the United States shall, upon the Issuer's written request accompanied by the determination report, be paid by the Trustee to the Issuer.

(c) The Issuer shall determine the amount of Rebatable Arbitrage and the corresponding Required Rebate Deposit with respect to each Series of Bonds on each applicable Rebate Calculation Date and take all other actions necessary to comply with the rebate requirements of the Code and the Regulations. The Issuer shall deposit into the Rebate Fund the Required Rebate Deposit, if any, with respect to each Series of Bonds (or instruct the Trustee to transfer to the Rebate Fund moneys representing such Required Rebate Deposit from the Funds and Accounts held under the Indenture other than the Rebate Fund) or shall otherwise make payment of the rebate to be paid to the United States at the times required by the Code and the Regulations. If applicable, the Issuer shall instruct in writing the Trustee to withdraw from the Rebate Fund and pay any rebate over to the United States. The determination of Rebatable Arbitrage made with respect to each such payment date and with respect to any withdrawal and payment to the Issuer from the Rebate Fund pursuant to the Indenture must be verified in writing by an independent public accountant or other qualified professional. The Trustee may rely conclusively upon and shall be fully protected from all liability in relying upon the Issuer's determinations, calculations and certifications required by this Section 5.8 and the Trustee shall have no responsibility to independently make any calculations or determination or to review the Issuer's determinations, calculations and certifications required by this Section 5.8.

(d) The Trustee shall, at least 60 days prior to each Rebate Calculation Date, notify the Issuer of the requirements of this Section 5.8. By agreeing to give this notice, the Trustee assumes no responsibility whatsoever for compliance by the Issuer with the requirements of Section 148 of the Code or any successor. The Issuer expressly agrees that (notwithstanding any other provision of the Indenture) any failure of the Trustee to give any such notice, for any reason whatsoever, shall not cause the Trustee to be responsible for any failure of the Issuer to comply with the requirements of said Section 148 or any successor thereof.

(e) The provisions of this Section 5.8 may be amended or deleted without Bondowner consent or notice, upon receipt by the Issuer and the Trustee of an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that such amendment or deletion will not adversely affect the excludability from gross income of interest on the Bonds or the status of the Bonds as entitled to Direct Payments, if applicable.

Section 5.9 Investment of Funds. Any moneys in the Bond Fund, the Acquisition/Construction Fund, the Reserve Instrument Fund, the Rebate Fund or the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall, at the discretion and written authorization of the Issuer's Authorized Representative, be invested by the Trustee in Qualified Investments; provided,

however, that moneys on deposit in the Bond Fund and the Reserve Instrument Fund may only be invested in Qualified Investments having a maturity date one year or less. If no written authorization is given to the Trustee, moneys shall be held uninvested. Such investments shall be held by the Trustee, and when the Trustee determines it necessary to use the moneys in the Funds for the purposes for which the Funds were created, it shall liquidate at prevailing market prices as much of the investments as may be necessary and apply the proceeds to such purposes. All income derived from the investment of the Acquisition/Construction Fund, Bond Fund, the Reserve Instrument Fund and Rebate Fund shall be maintained in said respective Funds and disbursed along with the other moneys on deposit therein as herein provided. All income derived from the investment of the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be disbursed in accordance with Section 5.5 hereof. All moneys in the Revenue Fund may, at the discretion of the Issuer, be invested by the Issuer in Qualified Investments.

The Trustee shall have no liability or responsibility for any loss resulting from any investment made in accordance with the provisions of this Section 5.9. The Trustee shall be entitled to assume that any investment, which at the time of purchase is a Qualified Investment, remains a Qualified Investment thereafter, absent receipt of written notice or information to the contrary.

The Trustee may, to the extent permitted by the State Money Management Act of 1974, Title 51, Chapter 7, Utah Code, make any and all investments permitted by the provisions of the Indenture through its own or any of its affiliate's investment departments.

The Issuer acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or any other regulatory entity grant the Issuer the right to receive brokerage confirmations of the security transactions as they occur, the Issuer specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish the Issuer periodic cash transaction statements which include the detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder.

The Issuer may invest the amounts on deposit in the Repair and Replacement Fund as permitted by applicable law.

In the event the Issuer shall be advised by nationally recognized municipal bond counsel that it is necessary to restrict or limit the yield on the investment of any moneys paid to or held by the Trustee in order to avoid the Bonds, or any Series thereof, being considered "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of the Code or the Treasury Regulations proposed or promulgated thereunder, or to otherwise preserve the excludability of interest payable or paid on any Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the Issuer may require in writing the Trustee to take such steps as it may be advised by such counsel are necessary so to restrict or limit the yield on such investment and the Trustee agrees that it will take all such steps as the Issuer may require.

Section 5.10 Trust Funds. All moneys and securities received by the Trustee under the provisions of this Indenture shall be trust funds under the terms hereof and shall not be subject to lien or attachment of any creditor of the State or any political subdivision,

body, agency, or instrumentality thereof or of the Issuer and shall not be subject to appropriation by any legislative body or otherwise. Such moneys and securities shall be held in trust and applied in accordance with the provisions hereof. Except as provided otherwise in Section 5.8 hereof, unless and until disbursed pursuant to the terms hereof, all such moneys and securities (and the income therefrom) shall be held by the Trustee as security for payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds and the fees and expenses of the Trustee payable hereunder.

Section 5.11 Method of Valuation and Frequency of Valuation. In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at market, exclusive of accrued interest. With respect to all funds and accounts, valuation shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from the Debt Service Reserve Fund, whereupon securities shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal.

Section 5.12 Use of Rate Stabilization Fund. The Issuer may create and maintain the Rate Stabilization Fund as a separate fund of the Issuer. The Rate Stabilization Fund may be funded by the Issuer from any legally available funds of the Issuer and/or may be funded by the Issuer from amounts transferred from the Revenue Fund as provided in Section 5.2(f)(iii). The Issuer may, from time to time, designate all or a portion of the amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund as Other Available Funds (as described in the definition thereof). Except for amounts designated as provided in the immediately preceding sentence (for the year so designated), amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund may be used by the Issuer for any lawful purpose. To the extent that amounts on deposit in the Revenue Fund are insufficient in any year for any of the purposes thereof the Issuer covenants that, to the extent amounts are on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund, to transfer amounts from the Rate Stabilization Fund to the Revenue Fund to cover any such insufficiency.

ARTICLE VI

GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 6.1 General Covenants. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with each and every Registered Owner of the Bonds issued hereunder, Security Instrument Issuer and Reserve Instrument Provider as follows:

(a) While any of the principal of and interest on the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid, or any Repayment Obligations are outstanding, any resolution or other enactment of the Governing Body of the Issuer, applying the Net Revenues for the payment of the Bonds and the Repayment Obligations shall be irrevocable until the Bonds and/or any Repayment Obligations have been paid in full as to both principal and interest, and is not subject to amendment in any manner which would impair the rights of the holders of those Bonds or the Repayment Obligations which would in any way jeopardize the timely payment of principal or interest when due. Furthermore, the rates, for all services supplied by the System to the Issuer and to its inhabitants and to all rate payers within or without the boundaries of the Issuer, shall be sufficient to pay the Operation and Maintenance Expenses for the System, and to provide Net Revenues for each Bond Fund Year which when added to the Other Available Funds for such year (less Direct Payments) shall equal not less than 125% of the Aggregate Annual Debt Service Requirement for such year, plus an amount sufficient to fund the Debt Service Reserve Fund for the Bonds in the time, rate and manner specified herein; provided, however, that such rates must be reasonable rates for the type, kind and character of the service rendered. There shall be no free service, and such rates shall be charged against all users of the System, including the Issuer. The Issuer agrees that should its annual financial statement made in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.1(d) disclose that during the period covered by such financial statement the Net Revenues and Other Available Funds were not at least equal to the above requirement, the Issuer shall request that a Qualified Engineer, independent accountant, or other independent financial consultant make recommendations as to the revision of the rates, charges and fees and that the Issuer on the basis of such recommendations will revise the schedule of rates, charges and fees and further revise Operation and Maintenance Expenses so as to produce the necessary Net Revenues and Other Available Funds as herein required.

(b) The Issuer will maintain the System in good condition and operate the same in an efficient manner.

(c) Each Registered Owner, Security Instrument Issuer and Reserve Instrument Provider shall have a right, in addition to all other rights afforded it by the laws of the State, to apply to and obtain from any court of competent jurisdiction such decree or order as may be necessary to require the Issuer to charge or collect reasonable rates for services supplied by the System sufficient to meet all requirements hereof and of any applicable Reserve Instrument Agreement.

(d) So long as any principal and interest payments of the Bonds are Outstanding, or any Repayment Obligations are outstanding, proper books of record and account will be kept by the Issuer separate and apart from all other records and accounts, showing complete and correct entries of all transactions relating to the System. Each Registered Owner, Security Instrument Issuer and Reserve Instrument Provider, or any duly authorized agent or agents thereof shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect all records, accounts and data relating thereto and to inspect the System. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Issuer further agrees that it will within one hundred eighty (180) days following the close of each Bond Fund Year cause an audit of such books and accounts to be made by an independent firm of certified public accountants, showing the receipts and disbursements for account of the Net Revenues and the System, and that such audit will be available for inspection by each Registered Owner, Security Instrument Issuer and Reserve Instrument Provider.

All expenses incurred in compiling the information required by this Section 6.1 shall be regarded and paid as an Operation and Maintenance Expense.

Section 6.2 Lien of Bonds; Equality of Liens. The Bonds and any Security Instrument Repayment Obligations constitute an irrevocable first lien upon the Net Revenues. The Issuer covenants that the Bonds and Security Instrument Repayment Obligations hereafter authorized to be issued and from time to time outstanding are equitably and ratably secured by a lien on the Net Revenues and shall not be entitled to any priority one over the other in the application of the Net Revenues regardless of the time or times of the issuance of the Bonds or delivery of Security Instruments, it being the intention of the Issuer that there shall be no priority among the Bonds or the Security Instrument Repayment Obligations regardless of the fact that they may be actually issued and/or delivered at different times.

Any assignment or pledge from the Issuer to a Reserve Instrument Provider of (i) proceeds of the issuance and sale of Bonds, (ii) Net Revenues, or (iii) Funds established hereby, including investments, if any, thereof, is and shall be subordinate to the assignment and pledge effected hereby to the Registered Owners of the Bonds and to the Security Instrument Issuers.

Section 6.3 Payment of Principal and Interest. The Issuer covenants that it will punctually pay or cause to be paid the Principal of and interest on every Bond issued hereunder, any Security Instrument Repayment Obligations and any Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations, in strict conformity with the terms of the Bonds, this Indenture, any Security Instrument Agreement and any Reserve Instrument Agreement, according to the true intent and meaning hereof and thereof. The Principal of and interest on the Bonds, any Security Instrument Repayment Obligations and any Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligations are payable solely from the Net Revenues (except to the extent paid out of moneys attributable to Bond proceeds or other funds created hereunder or the income from the temporary investment thereof), which Net Revenues are hereby specifically pledged and assigned to the payment thereof in the manner and to the extent herein specified, and nothing in the Bonds, this Indenture, any Security Instrument Agreement or any Reserve

Instrument Agreement should be considered as pledging any other funds or assets of the Issuer for the payment thereof.

Section 6.4 Performance of Covenants; Issuer. The Issuer covenants that it will faithfully perform at all times any and all covenants, undertakings, stipulations and provisions contained herein, and in any and every Bond, Security Instrument Agreement and Reserve Instrument Agreement. The Issuer represents that it is duly authorized under the Constitution of the State to issue the Bonds authorized hereby and to execute this Indenture, that all actions on its part for the issuance of the Bonds and the execution and delivery of this Indenture have been duly and effectively taken, and that the Bonds in the hands of the Registered Owners thereof are and will be valid and enforceable obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof.

Section 6.5 List of Bondholders. The Trustee will keep on file at its Corporate Trust Office a list of the names and addresses of the Registered Owners of all Bonds which are from time to time registered on the registration books in the hands of the Trustee as Registrar for the Bonds. At reasonable times and under reasonable regulations established by the Trustee, said list may be inspected and copied by the Issuer or by the Registered Owners (or a designated representative thereof) of 10% or more in Principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding, such ownership and the authority of any such designated representative to be evidenced to the satisfaction of the Trustee.

Section 6.6 Designation of Additional Paying Agents. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to cause the necessary arrangements to be made through the Trustee and to be thereafter continued for the designation of alternate paying agents, if any, and for the making available of funds hereunder, but only to the extent such funds are made available to the Issuer from Bond proceeds or other Funds created hereunder or the income from the temporary investment thereof, for the payment of such of the Bonds as shall be presented when due at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, or its successor in trust hereunder, or at the principal corporate trust office of said alternate Paying Agents.

Section 6.7 Tax Exemption of Bonds and Direct Payments. The Issuer recognizes that Section 149(a) of the Code requires bonds to be issued and to remain in fully registered form in order that interest thereon is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under laws in force at the time the bonds are delivered. Bonds issued pursuant to this Indenture, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, are referred to in this Section 6.7 as "tax-exempt Bonds." Pursuant to the provisions thereof, the Issuer agrees that it will not take any action to permit tax-exempt Bonds issued hereunder to be issued in, or converted into, bearer or coupon form, unless the Issuer first receives an opinion from nationally recognized bond counsel that such action will not result in the interest on any Bonds becoming includible in gross income for purposes of federal income taxes then in effect.

The Issuer's Mayor and City Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute such certificates as shall be necessary to establish that tax-exempt Bonds or entitled to Direct Payments issued hereunder are not "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code and the regulations promulgated or proposed thereunder, including

Treasury Regulation Sections 1.148-1 through 1.148-11, 1.149 and 1.150-1 through 1.150-2 as the same presently exist, or may from time to time hereafter be amended, supplemented or revised. The Issuer covenants and certifies to and for the benefit of the Registered Owners of such Bonds that no use will be made of the proceeds of the issue and sale of such Bonds, or any funds or accounts of the Issuer which may be deemed to be available proceeds of such Bonds, pursuant to Section 148 of the Code and applicable regulations (proposed or promulgated) which use, if it had been reasonably expected on the date of issuance of such Bonds, would have caused the Bonds to be classified as "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code. Pursuant to this covenant, the Issuer obligates itself to comply throughout the term of such Bonds with the requirements of Section 148 of the Code and the regulations proposed or promulgated thereunder.

The Issuer further covenants and agrees to and for the benefit of the Registered Owners that the Issuer (i) will not take any action that would cause interest on tax-exempt Bonds issued hereunder to become includible in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, (ii) will not take any action that would jeopardize the Direct Payments on Bonds issued under this Indenture, (iii) will not omit to take or cause to be taken, in timely manner, any action, which omission would cause the interest on the tax-exempt Bonds to become includible in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, (iv) will not omit to take or cause to be taken, in timely manner, any action, which omission would jeopardize the Direct Payments on Bonds issued under this Indenture and (v) will, to the extent possible, comply with any other requirements of federal tax law applicable to the Bonds in order to preserve the excludability from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation of interest on tax-exempt Bonds and the Direct Payments on any Direct Payment Bonds issued under this Indenture.

Section 6.8 Expeditious Construction. The Issuer shall complete the acquisition and construction of each Project with all practical dispatch and will cause all construction to be effected in a sound and economical manner.

Section 6.9 Management of System. The Issuer, in order to assure the efficient management and operation of the System and to assure each Registered Owner, Security Instrument Issuer and Reserve Instrument Provider from time to time that the System will be operated on sound business principles, will employ competent and experienced management for the System, will use its best efforts to see that the System is at all times operated and maintained in first-class repair and condition and in such manner that the operating efficiency thereof shall be of the highest character.

Section 6.10 Use of Legally Available Moneys. Notwithstanding any other provisions hereof, nothing herein shall be construed to prevent the Issuer from (i) paying all or any part of the Operation and Maintenance Expenses from any funds available to the Issuer for such purpose, (ii) depositing any funds available to the Issuer for such purpose in any account in the Bond Fund for the payment of the interest on, premium, if any, or the principal of any Bonds issued under provisions hereof or for the redemption of any such Bonds, or (iii) depositing any funds available to the Issuer for such purpose in the Reserve Instrument Fund for the payment of any amounts payable under any applicable Reserve Instrument Agreement.

Section 6.11 Payment of Taxes and Other Charges. The Issuer covenants that all taxes and assessments or other municipal or governmental charges lawfully levied or assessed upon the System or upon any part thereof or upon any income therefrom will be paid when the same shall become due, that no lien or charge upon the System or any part thereof or upon any Revenues thereof, except for the lien and charge thereon created hereunder and securing the Bonds, will be created or permitted to be created ranking equally with or prior to the Bonds (except for the lien of the parity lien thereon of Additional Bonds issued from time to time hereunder and under Supplemental Indentures hereto), and that all lawful claims and demands for labor, materials, supplies or other objects which, if unpaid, might by law become a lien upon the System or any part thereof or upon the Revenues thereof will be paid or discharged, or adequate provision will be made for the payment or discharge of such claims and demands within 60 days after the same shall accrue; provided, however, that nothing in this Section 6.11 shall require any such lien or charge to be paid or discharged or provision made therefor so long as the validity of such lien or charge shall be contested in good faith and by appropriate legal proceedings.

Section 6.12 Insurance. The Issuer, in its operation of the System, will self-insure or carry insurance, including, but not limited to, workmen's compensation insurance and public liability insurance, in such amounts and to such extent as is normally carried by others operating public utilities of the same type. The cost of such insurance shall be considered an Operation and Maintenance Expense of the System. In the event of loss or damage, insurance proceeds shall be used first for the purpose of restoring or replacing the property lost or damaged. Any remainder shall be paid into the Bond Fund.

Section 6.13 Instruments of Further Assurance. The Issuer and the Trustee mutually covenant that they will, from time to time, each upon the written request of the other, or upon the request of a Security Instrument Issuer or a Reserve Instrument Provider, execute and deliver such further instruments and take or cause to be taken such further actions as may be reasonable and as may be required by the other to carry out the purposes hereof; provided, however, that no such instruments or action shall involve any personal liability of the Trustee or members of the governing body of the Issuer or any official thereof.

Section 6.14 Covenant Not to Sell. The Issuer will not sell, lease, mortgage, encumber, or in any manner dispose of the System or any substantial part thereof, including any and all extensions and additions that may be made thereto, until all principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all Repayment Obligations, have been paid in full, except as follows:

(a) The Issuer may sell any portion of said property which shall have been replaced by other property of like kind and of at least equal value. The Issuer may sell, lease, abandon, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any portion of the property which shall cease to be necessary for the efficient operation of the System the disposition of which will not, as reasonably determined by the governing body of the Issuer, result in a material reduction in Net Revenues in any year; and the value of which, as reasonably determined by the governing body of the Issuer

(together with any other property similarly disposed of within the 12 calendar months preceding the proposed disposition) does not exceed 10% of the value of the System assets, provided, however, that in the event of any sale or lease as aforesaid, the proceeds of such sale or lease not needed to acquire other System property shall be paid into the Bond Fund.

(b) The Issuer may lease or make contracts or grant licenses for the operation of, or make arrangements for the use of, or grant easements or other rights with respect to, any part of the System, provided that any such lease, contract, license, arrangement, easement or right does not impede the operation of the System; and any payment received by the Issuer under or in connection with any such lease, contract, license, arrangement, easement or right in respect of the System or any part thereof shall constitute Revenues.

Section 6.15 Billing Procedure. The Issuer shall submit a monthly billing for services rendered to persons who are liable for the payment of charges for such services, and shall require that each such bill be paid in full as a unit, and refuse to permit payment of a portion without payment of the remainder. Any bill not paid within thirty (30) days from the date it is mailed to the customer shall be deemed delinquent. The Issuer hereby agrees that if any bill remains delinquent for more than sixty (60) days, it will initiate proceedings to cause all water service to the user concerned to be cut off immediately.

Section 6.16 Annual Budget. Prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year the Issuer shall prepare and adopt a budget for the System for the next ensuing Fiscal Year. At the end of the first six months of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer shall review its budget for such Fiscal Year, and in the event actual Revenues, Operation and Maintenance Expenses or other requirements do not substantially correspond with such budget, the Issuer shall prepare an amended budget for the remainder of such Fiscal Year. The Issuer also may adopt at any time an amended budget for the remainder of the then current Fiscal Year.

ARTICLE VII

EVENTS OF DEFAULT; REMEDIES

Section 7.1 Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) if payment of any installment of interest on any of the Bonds shall not be made by or on behalf of the Issuer when the same shall become due and payable, or

(b) if payment of the principal of or the redemption premium, if any, on any of the Bonds shall not be made by or on behalf of the Issuer when the same shall become due and payable, either at maturity or by proceedings for redemption in advance of maturity or through failure to fulfill any payment to any fund hereunder or otherwise; or

(c) if the Issuer shall, in the reasonable opinion of any Registered Owner of not less than 50% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding hereunder, for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder; or

(d) if an order or decree shall be entered, with the consent or acquiescence of the Issuer, appointing a receiver or custodian for any of the Revenues of the Issuer, or approving a petition filed against the Issuer seeking reorganization of the Issuer under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other similar law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof, or if any such order or decree, having been entered without the consent or acquiescence of the Issuer shall not be vacated or discharged or stayed on appeal within 30 days after the entry thereof; or

(e) if any proceeding shall be instituted, with the consent or acquiescence of the Issuer, for the purpose of effecting a composition between the Issuer and its creditors or for the purpose of adjusting the claims of such creditors pursuant to any federal or state statute now or hereafter enacted, if the claims of such creditors are or may be under any circumstances payable from Revenues; or

(f) if (i) the Issuer is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or (ii) an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Issuer, a receiver, trustee or custodian of the Issuer or of the whole or any part of the Issuer's property and any of the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within 60 days from the date of entry thereof; or

(g) if the Issuer shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization, relief or any arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof; or

(h) if, under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the Issuer or of the whole or any substantial part of the property of the Issuer, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within 30 days from the date of assumption of such custody or control; or

(i) if the Issuer shall default in the due and punctual performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds, or herein or any Supplemental Indenture hereof on the part of the Issuer to be performed, other than as set forth above in this Section 7.1, and such Default shall continue for 30 days after written notice specifying such Event of Default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and shall give such notice at the written request of the Registered Owners of not less than 25% in aggregate Principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding hereunder; or

(j) any event specified in a Supplemental Indenture as constituting an Event of Default.

Section 7.2 Remedies; Rights of Registered Owners. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Trustee, upon being indemnified pursuant to Section 8.1 hereof, may pursue any available remedy by suit at law or in equity to enforce the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds then Outstanding or to enforce any obligations of the Issuer hereunder.

If an Event of Default shall have occurred, and if requested so to do by (i) Registered Owners of not less than 25% in aggregate Principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, (ii) Security Instrument Issuers at that time providing Security Instruments which are in full force and effect and not in default on any payment obligation and which secure not less than 25% in aggregate Principal amount of Bonds at the time Outstanding, or (iii) any combination of Registered Owners and Security Instrument Issuers described in (i) and (ii) above representing not less than 25% in aggregate Principal amount of Bonds at the time Outstanding, and if indemnified as provided in Section 8.1 hereof, the Trustee shall be obligated to exercise such one or more of the rights and powers conferred by this Section 7.2 as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most expedient in the interest of the Registered Owners and the Security Instrument Issuers.

No remedy by the terms hereof conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee (or to the Registered Owners or to the Security Instrument Issuers) is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Trustee, the Registered Owners or the Security Instrument Issuers or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any Event of Default or acquiescence therein; and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any Event of Default hereunder, whether by the Trustee or by the Registered Owners or the Security Instrument Issuers, shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereon.

Section 7.3 Right of Registered Owners to Direct Proceedings. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, unless a Supplemental Indenture provides otherwise, either (i) the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate Principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, (ii) the Security Instrument Issuers at the time providing Security Instruments which are in full force and effect and not in default on any payment obligation and which secure not less than 50% in aggregate Principal amount of Bonds at the time Outstanding, or (iii) any combination of Registered Owners and Security Instrument Issuers described in (i) and (ii) above representing not less than 50% in aggregate Principal amount of Bonds at the time Outstanding, shall have the right, at any time, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the time, method and place of conducting all proceedings to be taken in connection with the enforcement of the terms and conditions hereof, or for the appointment of a receiver or any other proceedings hereunder; provided, that such direction shall not be otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of law and of this Indenture.

Section 7.4 Application of Moneys. All moneys received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article VII shall, after payment of Trustee's fees and expenses including the fees and expenses of its counsel for the proceedings resulting in the collection of such moneys and of the expenses and liabilities and advances incurred or made by the Trustee and any other outstanding fees and expenses of the Trustee relating to its duties under this Indenture, be deposited in the Bond Fund and all moneys so deposited in the Bond Fund shall be applied in the following order:

(a) To the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest then due and payable on the Bonds and the Security Instrument Repayment Obligations as follows:

(i) Unless the Principal of all the Bonds shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied:

FIRST—To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due on the Bonds and the interest component of any Security Instrument Repayment Obligations then due, in the order of the maturity of the installments of such interest and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or privilege; and

SECOND—To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid Principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds which shall have become due (other than Bonds called for redemption for the payment of which moneys are held pursuant to the provisions

hereof), in the order of their due dates, and the Principal component of any Security Instrument Repayment Obligations then due, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Bonds and the Principal component of any Security Instrument Repayment Obligations due on any particular date, then to the payment ratably, according to the amount of Principal due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or privilege.

(ii) If the principal of all the Bonds shall have become due and payable, all such moneys shall be applied to the payment of the Principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds and Security Instrument Repayment Obligations, without preference or priority of Principal over interest or of interest over Principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Bond or Security Instrument Repayment Obligation over any other Bond or Security Instrument Repayment Obligation, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for Principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or privilege.

(iii) To the payment of all obligations owed to all Reserve Instrument Providers, ratably, according to the amounts due without any discrimination or preference under any applicable agreement related to any Reserve Instrument Agreement.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to the provisions of this Section 7.4, such moneys shall be applied at such times, and from time to time, as the Trustee shall determine, having due regard to the amounts of such moneys available for such application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application in the future. Whenever the Trustee shall apply such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal paid on such dates shall cease to accrue.

Section 7.5 Remedies Vested in Trustee. All rights of action (including the right to file proof of claims) hereunder or under any of the Bonds may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Bonds or the production thereof in any trial or other proceedings related thereto and any such suit or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name as Trustee without the necessity of joining as plaintiffs or defendants any Registered Owners of the Bonds, and any recovery of judgment shall be for the equal benefit of the Registered Owners of the Outstanding Bonds.

Section 7.6 Rights and Remedies of Registered Owners. Except as provided in the last sentence of this Section 7.6, no Registered Owner of any Bond or Security Instrument Issuer shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law for the enforcement hereof or for the execution of any trust thereof or for the appointment of a receiver or any other remedy hereunder, unless an Event of Default has occurred of which the Trustee has been notified as provided in Section 8.1(g), or of which

by said Section it is deemed to have notice, nor unless also Registered Owners of 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding or Security Instrument Issuers at the time providing Security Instruments which are in full force and effect and are not in default on any payment obligation and which secure not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of Bonds at the time Outstanding shall have made written request to the Trustee and shall have offered reasonable opportunity either to proceed to exercise the powers hereinbefore granted or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, nor unless also they have offered to the Trustee indemnity as provided in Section 8.1 hereof nor unless the Trustee shall thereafter fail or refuse to exercise the powers hereinabove granted, or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name or names. Such notification, request and offer of indemnity are hereby declared in every case at the option of the Trustee to be conditions precedent to the execution of the powers and trust hereof, and to any action or cause of action for the enforcement hereof, or for the appointment of a receiver or for any other remedy hereunder; it being understood and intended that no one or more Registered Owner of the Bonds or Security Instrument Issuer shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to affect, disturb or prejudice the lien hereof by its action or to enforce any right hereunder except in the manner herein provided, and that all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner herein provided and for the equal benefit of the Registered Owners of all Bonds then Outstanding and all Security Instrument Issuers at the time providing Security Instruments. Nothing herein contained shall, however, affect or impair the right of any Registered Owner or Security Instrument Issuer to enforce the covenants of the Issuer to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on each of the Bonds issued hereunder held by such Registered Owner and Security Instrument Repayment Obligations at the time, place, from the source and in the manner in said Bonds or Security Instrument Repayment Obligations expressed.

Section 7.7 Termination of Proceedings. In case the Trustee, any Registered Owner or any Security Instrument Issuer shall have proceeded to enforce any right hereunder by the appointment of a receiver, or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely to the Trustee, the Registered Owner, or Security Instrument Issuer, then and in every such case the Issuer and the Trustee shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights, remedies and powers of the Trustee shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

Section 7.8 Waivers of Events of Default. Subject to Section 8.1(g) hereof, the Trustee may in its discretion, waive any Event of Default hereunder and its consequences and shall do so upon the written request of the Registered Owners of (a) a majority in aggregate Principal amount of all the Bonds then Outstanding or Security Instrument Issuers at the time providing Security Instruments which are in full force and effect and are not in default on any payment obligation and which secure not less than 50% in aggregate Principal amount of Bonds at the time Outstanding in respect of which an Event of Default in the payment of principal and interest exist, or (b) a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding or Security Instrument Issuers at the time providing Security Instruments which are in full force and effect and are not in default on any payment obligation and which secure not less than 50% in aggregate Principal amount of Bonds at the time Outstanding in the case of any other Event of Default; provided, however,

that there shall not be waived (i) any default in the payment of the principal of any Bonds at the date that a Principal Installment is due, or (ii) any default in the payment when due of the interest on any such Bonds, unless prior to such waiver or rescission, all arrears of interest, with interest (to the extent permitted by law) at the rate borne by the Bonds in respect of which such Event of Default shall have occurred on overdue installments of interest and all arrears of payments of principal and premium, if any, when due and all expenses of the Trustee, in connection with such Event of Default shall have been paid or provided for, and in case of any such waiver or rescission, or in case any proceeding taken by the Trustee on account of any such Event of Default shall have been discontinued or abandoned or determined adversely, then and in every such case the Issuer, the Trustee, the Registered Owners and the Security Instrument Issuers shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, but no such waiver or rescission shall extend to any subsequent or other Event of Default, or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 7.9 Cooperation of Issuer. In the case of any Event of Default hereunder, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Trustee and use its best efforts to protect the Registered Owners, Reserve Instrument Providers and the Security Instrument Issuers.

ARTICLE VIII

THE TRUSTEE

Section 8.1 Acceptance of the Trusts. The Trustee accepts the trusts imposed upon it hereby, and agrees to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee.

(a) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers thereof and perform any of its duties by or through attorneys, agents, receivers or employees and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all matters of trusts hereof and the duties hereunder, and may in all cases pay such reasonable compensation to all such attorneys, agents, receivers and employees as may reasonably be employed in connection with the trusts hereof. The Trustee may act upon the opinion or advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be responsible for any loss or damage resulting from any action or non-action in good faith in reliance upon such opinion or advice.

(b) The Trustee shall not be responsible for any recital herein, or in the Bonds (except in respect to the certificate of the Trustee endorsed on the Bonds), or collecting any insurance moneys, or for the validity of the execution by the Issuer of this Indenture or of any supplements thereto or instruments of further assurance, or for the sufficiency of the security for the Bonds issued hereunder or intended to be secured hereby; and the Trustee shall not be bound to ascertain or inquire as to the performance or observance of any covenants, conditions or agreements on the part of the Issuer; but the Trustee may require of the Issuer full information and advice as to the performance of the covenants, conditions and agreements aforesaid and as to the condition of the property herein conveyed. The Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any loss suffered in connection with any investment of funds made by it in accordance with the provisions hereof. The Trustee shall have no responsibility with respect to any information, statement or recital in any offering memorandum or other disclosure material prepared or distributed with respect to the Bonds.

(c) The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use of any Bonds authenticated or delivered hereunder, except as specifically set forth herein. The Trustee may become the owner of Bonds secured hereby with the same rights which it would have if not Trustee.

(d) The Trustee shall be protected in acting upon any notice, request, consent, certificate, order, affidavit, letter, telegram or other paper or document believed to be genuine and correct and to have been signed or sent by the proper person or persons. Any action taken by the Trustee pursuant hereto upon the request or authority or consent of any person who at the time of making such request or giving such authority or consent is the Registered Owner of any Bond, shall be

conclusive and binding upon all future Owners of the same Bond and upon Bonds issued in exchange therefor or in place thereof.

(e) As to the existence or nonexistence of any fact or as to the sufficiency or validity of any instrument, paper or proceeding, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon a certificate signed on behalf of the Issuer by an Authorized Representative as sufficient evidence of the facts therein contained and prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default of which the Trustee has been notified as provided in Section 8.1(g) herein, or of which by said Paragraph it is deemed to have notice, shall also be at liberty to accept a similar certificate to the effect that any particular dealing, transaction or action is necessary or expedient, but may at its discretion secure such further evidence deemed necessary or advisable, but shall in no case be bound to secure the same. The Trustee may accept a certificate of an Authorized Representative of the Issuer under its seal to the effect that a resolution in the form therein set forth has been adopted by the Issuer as conclusive evidence that such resolution has been duly adopted, and is in full force and effect.

(f) The permissive right of the Trustee to do things enumerated herein shall not be construed as a duty and the Trustee shall not be answerable for other than its gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(g) The Trustee shall not be required to take notice or be deemed to have notice of any Event of Default hereunder, except an Event of Default described in Section 7.1(a) or (b), unless the Trustee shall be specifically notified in writing of such Default by the Issuer, a Security Instrument Issuer or by the Registered Owners of at least 25% in the aggregate principal amount of any Series of the Bonds then Outstanding and all notices or other instruments required hereby to be delivered to the Trustee must, in order to be effective, be delivered at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and in the absence of such notice so delivered, the Trustee may conclusively assume there is no Event of Default except as aforesaid.

(h) At any and all reasonable times and upon reasonable prior written notice, the Trustee, and its duly authorized agents, attorneys, experts, engineers, accountants and representatives, shall have the right fully to inspect all books, papers and records of the Issuer pertaining to the Bonds, and to take such memoranda from and in regard thereto as may be desired.

(i) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the execution of the said trusts and powers or otherwise in respect of the premises.

(j) Notwithstanding anything elsewhere herein contained, the Trustee shall have the right, but shall not be required, to demand, in respect of the authentication of any Bonds, the withdrawal of any cash, the release of any property, or any action whatsoever within the purview hereof, any showing, certificates, opinions, appraisals, or other information, or corporate action or evidence thereof, in addition to that by the terms hereof required as a condition of

such action by the Trustee, deemed desirable for the authentication of any Bonds, the withdrawal of any cash, or the taking of any other action by the Trustee.

(k) All moneys received by the Trustee or any Paying Agent shall, until used or applied or invested as herein provided, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received but need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. Neither the Trustee nor any Paying Agent shall be under any liability for interest on any moneys received hereunder except such as may be agreed upon.

(l) If any Event of Default hereunder shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it hereby and shall use the same degree of care as a prudent man would exercise or use in the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs.

(m) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request, order or direction of any of the Registered Owners, Security Instrument Issuers or Reserve Instrument Providers, pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture, unless such Registered Owners, Security Instrument Issuers or Reserve Instrument Providers shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity acceptable to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities which may be incurred therein or thereby.

(n) The Trustee shall not be required to expend, advance, or risk its own funds or incur any financial liability in the performance of its duties or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers.

Section 8.2 Fees, Charges and Expenses of Trustee. The Trustee shall be entitled to payment and/or reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered as Trustee hereunder and all advances, counsel fees and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by the Trustee in connection with such services. The Trustee shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for the reasonable fees and charges of the Trustee as Paying Agent and Registrar for the Bonds as hereinabove provided. Upon an Event of Default, but only upon an Event of Default, the Trustee shall have a right of payment prior to payment on account of interest or principal of, or premium, if any, on any Bond for the foregoing advances, fees, costs and expenses incurred. The Trustee's rights under this Section 8.2 will not terminate upon its resignation or removal or upon payment of the Bonds and discharge of the Indenture.

Section 8.3 Notice to Registered Owners if Event of Default Occurs. If an Event of Default occurs of which the Trustee is by Section 8.1(g) hereof required to take notice or if notice of an Event of Default be given to the Trustee as in said Section provided, then the Trustee shall give written notice thereof by registered or certified mail or sent by facsimile to all Security Instrument Issuers or to Registered Owners of all Bonds then Outstanding shown on the registration books of the Bonds kept by the Trustee as Registrar for the Bonds, as applicable.

Section 8.4 Intervention by Trustee. In any judicial proceeding to which the Issuer is a party and which in the opinion of the Trustee and its counsel has a substantial bearing on the interest of Registered Owners of the Bonds, the Trustee may intervene on behalf of such Owners and shall do so if requested in writing by the Registered Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding. The rights and obligations of the Trustee under this Section 8.4 are subject to the approval of a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 8.5 Successor Trustee. Any corporation or association into which the Trustee may be converted or merged, or with which it may be consolidated, or to which it may sell or transfer its corporate trust business and assets as a whole or substantially as a whole, or any corporation or association resulting from any such conversion, sale, merger, consolidation or transfer to which it is a party, ipso facto, shall be and become successor Trustee hereunder and vested with all of the title to the whole property or trust estate and all the trusts, powers, discretions, immunities, privileges and all other matters as was its predecessor, without the execution or filing of any instrument or any further act, deed of conveyance on the part of any of the parties hereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 8.6 Resignation by the Trustee. The Trustee and any successor Trustee may at any time resign from the trusts hereby created by giving written notice to the Issuer, served personally or by registered or certified mail, and by registered or certified mail to each Reserve Instrument Issuer, Security Instrument Issuer and Registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding, and such resignation shall take effect upon the appointment of and acceptance by a successor Trustee by the Registered Owners or by the Issuer as provided in Section 8.8 hereof; provided, however that if no successor Trustee has been appointed within 60 days of the date of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee, and such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as it deems proper and prescribes, appoint a successor Trustee.

Section 8.7 Removal of the Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time, by an instrument or concurrent instruments (i) in writing delivered to the Trustee, and signed by the Issuer, unless there exists any Event of Default, or (ii) in writing delivered to the Trustee and the Issuer, and signed by the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate Principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding if an Event of Default exists; provided that such instrument or instruments concurrently appoint a successor Trustee meeting the qualifications set forth herein.

Section 8.8 Appointment of Successor Trustee; Temporary Trustee. In case the Trustee hereunder shall resign or be removed, or be dissolved, or shall be in course of dissolution or liquidation, or otherwise become incapable of acting hereunder, or in case it shall be taken under the control of any public officer or officers, or of a receiver appointed by a court, a successor may be appointed by the Issuer (or, if an Event of Default exists, by the Registered Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Owners, or by their attorneys in fact, duly authorized; provided, nevertheless, that in case of such

vacancy the Issuer by an instrument executed by an Authorized Representative under its seal, may appoint a temporary Trustee to fill such vacancy until a successor Trustee shall be appointed by the Registered Owners in the manner above provided; and any such temporary Trustee so appointed by the Issuer shall immediately and without further act be superseded by the Trustee so appointed by such Registered Owners). Every successor Trustee appointed pursuant to the provisions of this Section 8.8 or otherwise shall be a trust company or bank in good standing having a reported capital and surplus of not less than $50,000,000.

Each Reserve Instrument Provider and Security Instrument Issuer shall be notified by the Issuer immediately upon the resignation or termination of the Trustee and provided with a list of candidates for the office of successor Trustee.

Section 8.9 Concerning Any Successor Trustee. Every successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor and also to the Issuer an instrument in writing accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor; but such predecessor shall, nevertheless, on the written request of the Issuer, or of the successor Trustee, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts of such predecessor hereunder; and every predecessor Trustee shall deliver all securities and moneys held by it as Trustee hereunder to its successor. Should any instrument in writing from the Issuer be required by any successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in such successor the estates, rights, powers and duties hereby vested or intended to be vested in the predecessor, any and all such instruments in writing shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Issuer. The resignation of any Trustee and the instrument or instruments removing any Trustee and appointing a successor hereunder, together with all other instruments provided for in this Article VIII shall be filed or recorded by the successor Trustee in each recording office, if any, where the Indenture shall have been filed and/or recorded.

Section 8.10 Trustee Protected in Relying Upon Indenture, Etc. The indentures, opinions, certificates and other instruments provided for herein may be accepted by the Trustee as conclusive evidence of the facts and conclusions stated therein and shall be full warrant, protection and authority to the Trustee for the release of property and the withdrawal of cash hereunder.

Section 8.11 Successor Trustee as Trustee, Paying Agent and Bond Registrar. In the event of a change in the office of Trustee, the predecessor Trustee which has resigned or been removed shall cease to be Trustee hereunder and Registrar for the Bonds and Paying Agent for principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, and the successor Trustee shall become such Trustee, Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 8.12 Trust Estate May Be Vested in Separate or Co-Trustee. It is the purpose of this Indenture that there shall be no violation of any law of any jurisdiction (including particularly the laws of the State) denying or restricting the right of banking

corporations or associations to transact business as Trustee in such jurisdiction. It is recognized that in case of litigation hereunder, and in particular in case of the enforcement of remedies on Event of Default, or in case the Trustee deems that by reason of any present or future law of any jurisdiction it may not exercise any of the powers, rights, or remedies herein granted to the Trustee or hold title to the trust estate, as herein granted, or take any other action which may be desirable or necessary in connection therewith, it may be necessary that the Trustee appoint an additional individual or institution as a separate or co-trustee. The following provisions of this Section 8.12 are adapted to these ends.

In the event that the Trustee appoints an additional individual or institution as a separate or co-trustee, each and every remedy, power, right, claim, demand, cause of action, immunity, estate, title, interest and lien expressed or intended hereby to be exercised by or vested in or conveyed to the Trustee with respect thereto shall be exercisable by and vested in such separate or co-trustee, but only to the extent necessary to enable the separate or co-trustee to exercise such powers, rights and remedies, and every covenant and obligation necessary to the exercise thereof by such separate or co-trustee shall run to and be enforceable by either of them.

Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the Issuer be required by the separate trustee or co-trustee so appointed by the Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to it such properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request of such trustee or co-trustee, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Issuer. In case any separate trustee or co-trustee, or a successor to either, shall die, become incapable of acting, resign or be removed, all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of such separate trustee or co-trustee, so far as permitted by law, shall vest in and be exercised by the Trustee until the appointment of a new trustee or successor to such separate trustee or co-trustee.

Section 8.13 Annual Accounting. The Trustee shall prepare an annual accounting for each Bond Fund Year by the end of the month following each such Bond Fund Year showing in reasonable detail all financial transactions relating to the funds and accounts held by the Trustee hereunder during the accounting period and the balance in any funds or accounts created hereby as of the beginning and close of such accounting period, and shall mail the same to the Issuer, and to each Reserve Instrument Provider requesting the same. On or before the end of the month following each Bond Fund Year, the Trustee shall, upon written request, provide to the Issuer and the Issuer's independent auditor representations as to the accuracy of the facts contained in the financial reports concerning the transactions described herein that were delivered by the Trustee during the Bond Fund Year just ended.

Section 8.14 Indemnification. To the extent permitted by law and subject to the provisions of Section 8.1(a) of this Indenture, the Issuer shall indemnify and save Trustee harmless against any liabilities it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder, other than those due to its own negligence or willful misconduct. The indemnification provided to the Trustee under this Section 8.14 will not terminate upon its resignation or removal or upon payment of the Bonds and discharge of the Indenture.

Section 8.15 Trustee's Right to Own and Deal in Bonds. The bank or trust company acting as Trustee under this Indenture, and its directors, officers, employees or agents, may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds issued hereunder and secured by this Indenture, and may join in any action which any Bondholder may be entitled to take with like effect as if such bank or trust company were not the Trustee under this Indenture.

Section 8.16 Direct Payment Authorization. The Issuer hereby authorizes and directs the Trustee to take all necessary actions, if applicable, to effectively carry out the duties required to apply for and accept Direct Payments from the Internal Revenue Service on behalf of the Issuer under Sections 54AA and 6431 of the Code or such other tax provisions of substantially similar nature which may be hereafter authorized, including, but not limited to, filing and signing IRS Form 8038-CP, receiving the Direct Payment on the Issuer's behalf, and using such Direct Payment to pay Debt Service on the Bonds. For fixed rate bonds, the Trustee shall file the 8038-CP at least 60 days (but not more than 90 days) before the relevant Interest Payment Date (unless otherwise directed by a change in regulations). For variable rate bonds, the Trustee shall file the 8038-CP for reimbursements in arrears within 25 days after the last Interest Payment Date within the quarterly period for which reimbursement is being requested (unless otherwise directed by a change in regulations). The Issuer hereby covenants that it will deposit the Direct Payments with the Trustee for use in paying Debt Service on the Bonds.

ARTICLE IX

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 9.1 Supplemental Indentures Not Requiring Consent of Registered Owners, Security Instrument Issuers and Reserve Instrument Providers. The Issuer and the Trustee may, without the consent of, or notice to, any of the Registered Owners, Reserve Instrument Providers or Security Instrument Issuers, enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto, as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof, for any one or more of the following purposes:

(a) To provide for the issuance of Additional Bonds in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.13 hereof;

(b) To cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission herein;

(c) To grant to or confer upon the Trustee for the benefit of the Registered Owners, any Security Instrument Issuers and any Reserve Instrument Providers any additional rights, remedies, powers or authority that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the Registered Owners or any of them which shall not adversely affect the interests of any Reserve Instrument Providers or Security Instrument Issuers without its consent;

(d) To subject to this Indenture additional Revenues or other revenues, properties, collateral or security;

(e) To provide for the issuance of the Bonds pursuant to a book-entry system or as uncertificated registered public obligations pursuant to the provisions of the Registered Public Obligations Act, Title 15, Chapter 7 of the Utah Code, or any successor provisions of law;

(f) To make any change which shall not materially adversely affect (determined as if there were no Security Instrument in place) the rights or interests of the Owners of any Outstanding Bonds, any Security Instrument Issuers or any Reserve Instrument Provider, requested or approved by a Rating Agency in order to obtain or maintain any rating on the Bonds or requested or approved by a Security Instrument Issuer or Reserve Instrument Provider in order to insure or provide other security for any Bonds;

(g) To make any change necessary (A) to establish or maintain the excludability from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on any Series of Bonds as a result of any modifications or amendments to Section 148 of the Code or interpretations by the Internal Revenue Service of Section 148 of the Code or of regulations proposed or promulgated thereunder, or (B) to comply with the provisions of Section 148(f) of the Code, including provisions for the payment of all or a portion of the investment earnings of any of the Funds established

hereunder to the United States of America or (C) to establish or maintain the Direct Payments related to any Series of Bonds;

(h) If the Bonds affected by any change are rated by a Rating Agency, to make any change which does not result in a reduction of the rating applicable to any of the Bonds so affected, provided that if any of the Bonds so affected are secured by a Security Instrument, such change must be approved in writing by the related Security Instrument Issuer;

(i) If the Bonds affected by any change are secured by a Security Instrument, to make any change approved in writing by the related Security Instrument Issuer, provided that if any of the Bonds so affected are rated by a Rating Agency, such change shall not result in a reduction of the rating applicable to any of the Bonds so affected;

(j) Unless otherwise provided by a Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the designation of the facilities to constitute a Project by such Supplemental Indenture may be modified or amended if the Issuer delivers to the Trustee (1) a Supplemental Indenture designating the facilities to comprise the Project, (2) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such amendment will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status (if applicable) or validity of the Bonds and (3) a certificate of the Issuer to the effect that such amendment will not adversely affect the Issuer's ability to comply with the provisions of the Indenture; and

(k) To correct any references contained herein to provisions of the Act, the Code or other applicable provisions of law that have been amended so that the references herein are correct.

Section 9.2 Supplemental Indentures Requiring Consent of Registered Owners and Reserve Instrument Providers; Waivers and Consents by Registered Owners. Exclusive of Supplemental Indentures covered by Section 9.1 hereof and subject to the terms and provisions contained in this Section 9.2, and not otherwise, the Registered Owners of 66 2/3% in aggregate Principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained herein to the contrary notwithstanding, to (i) consent to and approve the execution by the Issuer and the Trustee of such other indenture or indentures supplemental hereto as shall be deemed necessary and desirable by the Issuer for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the terms or provisions contained herein or in any Supplemental Indenture, or (ii) waive or consent to the taking by the Issuer of any action prohibited, or the omission by the Issuer of the taking of any action required, by any of the provisions hereof or of any indenture supplemental hereto; provided, however, that nothing in this Section 9.2 contained shall permit or be construed as permitting (a) an extension of the date that a Principal Installment is due at maturity or mandatory redemption or reduction in the principal amount of, or reduction in the rate of or extension of the time of paying of interest on, or reduction of any premium payable on the redemption of, any Bond, without the consent of the Registered Owner of such Bond, or (b) a reduction in the amount or extension of the time of any payment required by any Fund established hereunder

applicable to any Bonds without the consent of the Registered Owners of all the Bonds which would be affected by the action to be taken, or (c) a reduction in the aforesaid aggregate principal amount of Bonds, the Registered Owners of which are required to consent to any such waiver or Supplemental Indenture, or (d) affect the rights of the Registered Owners of less than all Bonds then outstanding, without the consent of the Registered Owners of all the Bonds at the time Outstanding which would be affected by the action to be taken. In addition, no supplement hereto shall modify the rights, duties or immunities of the Trustee, without the written consent of the Trustee. If a Security Instrument or a Reserve Instrument is in effect with respect to any Series of Bonds Outstanding and if a proposed modification or amendment would affect such Series of Bonds, then, except as provided in Section 9.1 hereof, neither this Indenture nor any Supplemental Indenture with respect to such Series of Bonds shall be modified or amended at any time without the prior written consent of the related Security Instrument Issuer or Reserve Instrument Provider, as applicable.

If at any time the Issuer shall request the Trustee to enter into any such Supplemental Indenture for any of the purposes of this Section 9.2, the Trustee, shall, upon being satisfactorily indemnified with respect to expenses, cause notice of the proposed execution of such Supplemental Indenture to be given by registered or certified mail to the Bondholder of each Bond shown by the list of Bondholders required by the terms of Section 2.6 hereof to be kept at the office of the Trustee. Such notices shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee for inspection by all Bondholders. At the time such notices are mailed by the Trustee, the Issuer may, but is not required to, designate a reasonable time period for receipt of such consents and shall include such requirement in the notices sent to the Bondholders. If the Bondholders of not less than 66 2/3% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time of the execution of any such Supplemental Indenture shall have consented to and approved the execution thereof as herein provided, no holder of any Bond shall have any right to object to any of the terms and provisions contained therein, or the operation thereof, or in any manner to question the propriety of the execution thereof, or to enjoin or restrain the Trustee or the Issuer from executing the same or from taking any action pursuant to the provisions thereof. Upon the execution of any such Supplemental Indenture as is in this Article IX permitted and provided, the Indenture shall be and be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith.

Section 9.3 Opinion of Counsel as to Supplemental Indenture. In executing any Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall receive and will be fully protected in conclusively relying upon an opinion of counsel stating that the execution of such Supplemental Indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

ARTICLE X

DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE

If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall be otherwise paid or provision for payment made, to or for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon at the times and in the manner stipulated therein, and shall pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums of moneys due or to become due according to the provisions hereof, and to all Security Instrument Issuers and all Reserve Instrument Providers all sums of money due or to become due according to the provisions of any Security Instrument Agreements, Reserve Instrument Agreements, as applicable, then these presents and the estate and rights hereby granted shall cease, terminate and be void, whereupon the Trustee shall cancel and discharge the lien hereof, and release, assign and deliver unto the Issuer any and all the estate, right, title and interest in and to any and all rights assigned or pledged to the Trustee, held by the Trustee, or otherwise subject to the lien hereof, except moneys or securities held by the Trustee for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the payment of amounts pursuant to any Security Instrument Agreements or the payment of amounts pursuant to any Reserve Instrument Agreements.

Any Bond shall be deemed to be paid within the meaning of this Article X when payment of the principal of such Bond, plus interest thereon to the due date thereof (whether such due date be by reason of maturity or upon redemption as provided herein, or otherwise), either (a) shall have been made or caused to have been made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (b) shall have been provided by irrevocably depositing with or for the benefit of the Trustee, in trust and irrevocably setting aside exclusively for such payment, (i) moneys sufficient to make such payment, or (ii) Direct Obligations, maturing as to principal and interest in such amount and at such times as will insure the availability of sufficient moneys to make such payment, and all necessary and proper fees, compensation and expenses of the Trustee and any paying agent pertaining to the Bond with respect to which such deposit is made shall have been paid or the payment thereof provided for to the satisfaction of the Trustee. At such times as a Bond shall be deemed to be paid hereunder, as aforesaid, it shall no longer be secured by or entitled to the benefits hereof, except for the purposes of any such payment from such moneys or Direct Obligations.

Any discharge of the lien of the Indenture shall also be subject to any applicable terms of a related Supplemental Indenture.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of Bonds, which by their terms may be redeemed prior to their stated maturity, no deposit under the immediately preceding Paragraph shall be deemed a payment of such Bonds as aforesaid until the Issuer shall have given the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, irrevocable instructions:

(a) stating the date when the principal of each such Bond is to be paid, whether at maturity or on a redemption date (which shall be any redemption date permitted hereby);

(b) directing the Trustee to call for redemption pursuant hereto any Bonds to be redeemed prior to maturity pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture; and

(c) if the Bonds to be redeemed will not be redeemed within 90 days of such deposit, directing the Trustee to mail, as soon as practicable, in the manner prescribed by Article II hereof, a notice to the Registered Owners of such Bonds and to each related Security Instrument Issuer that the deposit required by this Article X has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Article X and stating the maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, on said Bonds as specified in Subparagraph (a) above.

Any moneys so deposited with the Trustee as provided in this Article X may at the direction of the Issuer also be invested and reinvested in Direct Obligations, maturing in the amounts and times as hereinbefore set forth, and all income from all Direct Obligations in the hands of the Trustee pursuant to this Article X which is not required for the payment of the Bonds and interest thereon with respect to which such moneys shall have been so deposited, shall be deposited in the Bond Fund as and when realized and collected for use and application as are other moneys deposited in that fund; provided, however, that before any excess moneys shall be deposited in the Bond Fund, the Trustee shall first obtain a written verification from a certified public accountant that the moneys remaining on deposit with the Trustee and invested in Direct Obligations after such transfer to the Bond Fund shall be sufficient in amount to pay principal and interest on the Bonds when due and payable.

Notwithstanding any provision of any other Article hereof which may be contrary to the provisions of this Article X, all moneys or Direct Obligations set aside and held in trust pursuant to the provisions of this Article X for the payment of Bonds (including interest thereon) shall be applied to and used solely for the payment of the particular Bonds (including interest thereon) with respect to which such moneys or Direct Obligations have been so set aside in trust.

Anything in Article IX hereof to the contrary notwithstanding, if moneys or Direct Obligations have been deposited or set aside with the Trustee pursuant to this Article X for the payment of Bonds and such Bonds shall not have in fact been actually paid in full, no amendment to the provisions of this Article X shall be made without the consent of the Registered Owner of each Bond affected thereby.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.1 Consents, Etc., of Registered Owners. Any consent, request, direction, approval, objection or other instrument required hereby to be executed by the Registered Owners, Security Instrument Issuers or Reserve Instrument Providers may be in any number of concurrent writings of similar tenor and may be executed by such Registered Owners, Security Instrument Issuers or Reserve Instrument Providers in person or by agent appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such consent, request, direction, approval, objection or other instrument or of the writing appointing any such agent, if made in the following manner, shall be sufficient for any of the purposes hereof, and shall be conclusive in favor of the Trustee with regard to any action taken under such request or other instrument, namely, the fact and date of the execution by any person of any such writing may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by law has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction that the person signing such writing acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or by affidavit of any witness to such execution. The amount of Bonds held by any person executing such instrument as a Registered Owner of Bonds and the fact, amount and numbers of the Bonds held by such person and the date of his holding the same shall be proved by the registration books of the Trustee.

Section 11.2 Limitation of Rights. With the exception of rights herein expressly conferred, nothing expressed or mentioned in or to be implied from this Indenture or the Bonds is intended or shall be construed to give to any person other than the parties hereto, the Registered Owners of the Bonds, any Security Instrument Issuer and any Reserve Instrument Provider, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect hereto or any covenants, conditions and provisions herein contained, this Indenture and all of the covenants, conditions and provisions hereof being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties hereto, the Registered Owners of the Bonds, any Security Instrument Issuer and the Reserve Instrument Providers as herein provided.

Section 11.3 Severability. If any provision hereof shall be held or deemed to be or shall, in fact, be inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or in all jurisdictions, or in all cases because it conflicts with any other provision or provisions hereof or any constitution or statute or rule of public policy, or for any other reason, such circumstances shall not have the effect of rendering the provision in question inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstance, or of rendering any other provision or provisions herein contained invalid, inoperative, or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

The invalidity of any one or more phrases, sentences, clauses or Sections herein contained, shall not affect the remaining portions hereof, or any part thereof.

Section 11.4 Notices. It shall be sufficient service of any notice, request, complaint, demand or other paper on the Issuer if the same shall be duly mailed by registered or certified mail or sent by facsimile addressed as to it at 147 North 870 West,

Vineyard City, Utah 84737, Attention: Mayor, or to such address as the Issuer may from time to time file with the Trustee. It shall be sufficient service of any notice or other paper on the Trustee if the same shall be duly mailed by registered or certified mail or sent by facsimile addressed to it at U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, 170 So. Main Street, Suite 200, Salt Lake City, Utah 84101, Attention: Corporate Trust Department, or to such other address as the Trustee may from time to time file with the Issuer.

Section 11.5 Trustee as Paying Agent and Registrar. Trustee is hereby designated and agrees to act as principal Paying Agent and Bond Registrar for and in respect to the Bonds.

Section 11.6 Counterparts. This Indenture may be simultaneously executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 11.7 Applicable Law. THIS INDENTURE SHALL BE GOVERNED EXCLUSIVELY BY THE APPLICABLE LAWS OF THE STATE.

Section 11.8 Immunity of Officers and Directors. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or premium or interest on any of the Bonds or for any claim based thereon or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement herein contained against any past, present or future officer, or other public official, employee, or agent of the Issuer.

Section 11.9 Holidays. If any date for the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds is not a Business Day, then such payment shall be due on the first Business Day thereafter and no interest shall accrue for the period between such date and such first Business Day thereafter.

Section 11.10 Effective Date. This Indenture shall become effective immediately.

Section 11.11 Compliance with Act. It is hereby declared by the Issuer's Governing Body that it is the intention of the Issuer by the execution of this Indenture to comply in all respects with the provisions of the Act.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be executed as of the date first written above.

VINEYARD CITY, UTAH, as Issuer

(SEAL)

By:_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

By:_____
City Recorder

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

Re: Vineyard City, Utah, Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, _____ in the sum of $_____

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
170 So. Main Street, Suite 200
Salt Lake City, UT 84101

You are hereby authorized to disburse from the Series _____ Account of the Acquisition/Construction Fund with regard to the above-referenced bond issue the following:

REQUISITION NUMBER: _____

NAME AND ADDRESS OF PAYEE: _____

_____

_____

_____

AMOUNT: $_____

PURPOSE FOR WHICH EXPENSE HAS BEEN INCURRED: _____

_____

_____

_____

Each obligation, item of cost, or expense mentioned herein has been properly incurred, is a proper charge against the Series _____ Account of the Acquisition/Construction Fund based upon audited, itemized claims substantiated in support thereof (evidence of such support not herein required by the Trustee), is justly due and owing and constitutes a Cost of a Project and has not been the basis for a previous withdrawal.

The amount remaining in the Series _____ Account of the Acquisition/Construction Fund after such disbursement is made, together with the amount of unencumbered Net Revenues, if any, which the Issuer reasonably estimates will be deposited in the Series _____ Account of the Acquisition/Construction Fund during the period of construction of the Project from the investment of moneys on deposit in the Series _____ Account of the Acquisition/Construction Fund, will, together with any

other moneys lawfully available or expected to be lawfully available for payment of the Cost of the Project and after payment of the amount requested in said requisition, be sufficient to pay the Cost of Completion for the Project in accordance with the plans and specifications therefor then in effect; it being understood that no moneys from the Series _____ Account of the Acquisition/Construction Fund may be expended unless, after giving effect thereto, the funds remaining in the Series _____ Account of the Acquisition/Construction Fund, together with such other funds and income and lawfully available moneys, are sufficient to pay the Cost of Completion for the Project.

DATED:_____ By:_____

Its:_____

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE OF TRUST

Dated as of _____ 1, 2023

by and between

VINEYARD CITY, UTAH

and

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

Supplementing the
General Indenture of Trust
Dated as of _____ 1, 2023

DRAFT

Table of Contents

Page

ARTICLE I SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE; DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1. Supplemental Indenture 3
Section 1.2. Definitions.....3

ARTICLE II ISSUANCE OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS

Section 2.1. Principal Amount, Designation and Series 4
Section 2.2. Date, Maturities and Interest.....4
Section 2.3. Optional Redemption 4
Section 2.4. Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.....4
Section 2.5. Execution of Bonds.....5
Section 2.6. Delivery of Bonds 5
Section 2.7. Designation of Registrar 5
Section 2.8. Designation of Paying Agent.....5
Section 2.9. Book-Entry System.....5
Section 2.10. Limited Obligation.....8
Section 2.11. [Bank Designation of Series 2023 Bonds 8
Section 2.12. Perfection of Security Interest. 8
Section 2.13. Series 2023 Bonds as Initial Bonds 8

ARTICLE III APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS AND FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 3.1. Creation of Series 2023 Accounts.....9
Section 3.2. Application of Proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds.....9
Section 3.3. [No Series 2023 Debt Service Reserve Requirement. 9
Section 3.4. Series 2023 Acquisition/Construction Account.....9
Section 3.5. [Repair and Replacement Fund.....9

ARTICLE IV
CONFIRMATION OF GENERAL INDENTURE

ARTICLE V MISCELLANEOUS

Section 5.1. Confirmation of Sale of Series 2023 Bonds 11
Section 5.2. Severability 11
Section 5.3. Counterparts.....11
Section 5.4. Applicable Law.....11
Section 5.5. Effective Date 11

EXHIBIT A - (FORM OF SERIES 2023 BOND)..... A-1
EXHIBIT B - COST OF ISSUANCE DISBURSEMENT REQUEST B-1

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE OF TRUST

This First Supplemental Indenture of Trust, dated as of _____ 1, 2023, by and between Vineyard City, Utah, a political subdivision and body politic duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Utah (the "Issuer") and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, a national banking association duly organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, authorized by law to accept and execute trusts and having its principal office in Salt Lake City, Utah (the "Trustee");

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Issuer has entered into a General Indenture of Trust, dated as of _____ 1, 2023 (the "General Indenture") with the Trustee; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to issue a series of bonds in order to finance improvements and additions to its culinary water system and sewer facilities (the "System") as hereinafter set forth; and

WHEREAS in order to (i) finance the construction of a water tank, pipelines and various water and sewer improvements to the Issuer's System and all related improvements (collectively, the "Series 2023 Project") (ii) [fund a deposit to a debt service reserve fund] and (iii) finance the costs of issuance of the Bonds herein authorized, the Issuer has determined to issue its Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ (the "Series 2023 Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Series 2023 Bonds will be authorized, issued and secured under the General Indenture, as amended and supplemented by this First Supplemental Indenture (the "First Supplemental Indenture," and collectively with the General Indenture, and any amendments thereto or hereto, the "Indenture"); and

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds and of this First Supplemental Indenture have in all respects been duly authorized and all things necessary to make the Series 2023 Bonds, when executed by the Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee, the valid and binding legal obligations of the Issuer and to make this First Supplemental Indenture a valid and binding agreement have been done;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE OF TRUST WITNESSETH, that to secure the Series 2023 Bonds and all other Bonds Outstanding and Additional Bonds issued and Outstanding under the Indenture, the payment of the principal or redemption price thereof and interest thereon, the rights of the Registered Owners of the Bonds, to secure the Security Instrument Issuers of Security Instruments for any Bonds, and of all Reserve Instrument Providers of Reserve Instruments for any Bonds, and the performance of all of the covenants contained in such Bonds and herein, and for and in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and of the purchase of such Bonds by the Registered Owners thereof from time to time and the issuance of the Reserve Instrument by the Reserve Instrument Provider, and of the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the Issuer has executed and delivered this First Supplemental Indenture of Trust, and by these presents does, in

confirmation of the General Indenture, as amended and supplemented, hereby sell, assign, transfer, set over and pledge unto U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee, its successors in trusts and its assigns forever, to the extent provided in the General Indenture, as amended and supplemented, all right, title and interest of the Issuer in and to (i) the Net Revenues (as defined in the General Indenture), (ii) all moneys in funds and accounts held by the Trustee under the General Indenture and hereunder (except the Rebate Fund), and (iii) all other rights granted under the General Indenture and hereinafter granted for the further securing of such Bonds.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD THE SAME unto the Trustee and its successors in trust hereby created and its and their assigns forever;

IN TRUST, NEVERTHELESS, FIRST, for the equal and ratable benefit and security of all present and future Registered Owners of Bonds and Security Instrument Issuers of Security Instrument for any Bonds without preference, priority, or distinction as to lien or otherwise (except as otherwise specifically provided), of any one Bond over any other Bond, or any Security Instrument Repayment Obligations over any of the others, and SECOND, for the equal and proportionate benefit, security and protection of all Reserve Instrument Providers, without privilege, priority or distinction as to the lien or otherwise of any Reserve Instrument Repayment Obligation over any of the others by reason of time of issuance, delivery or expiration thereof or otherwise for any cause whatsoever.

ARTICLE I

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE; DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1. Supplemental Indenture. This First Supplemental Indenture is supplemental to, and is executed in accordance with and pursuant to Articles II and IX of the General Indenture.

Section 1.2. Definitions. All terms which are defined in the General Indenture, shall have the meanings, respectively, when used herein (including the use thereof in the recitals and the granting clauses thereof) unless expressly given a different meaning or unless the context clearly otherwise requires. All terms used herein which are defined in the recitals hereto shall have the meanings therein given to the same unless the context requires otherwise and, in addition, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

"Cede" means Cede & Co. and any substitute nominee of DTC who becomes the registered Bondholder.

"Dated Date" means the date of delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, a limited-purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York.

"Interest Payment Date" means, with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds, each _____ and _____, commencing _____.

"Series 2023 Acquisition/Construction Account" means the account established within the Acquisition/Construction Fund under the General Indenture held in trust by the Trustee, into which a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds shall be deposited as provided herein.

"Series 2023 Bonds" means the Vineyard City, Utah, Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 authorized herein.

"Series 2023 Debt Service Reserve Account" means the account established within the Debt Service Reserve Fund under the General Indenture held in trust by the Trustee.

"Series 2023 Debt Service Reserve Requirement" means, with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds, an amount equal to $_____.

"Series 2023 Project" means the construction of a water tank, pipelines, and various improvements to the System, an all related improvements.

"Underwriter" means _____, as purchaser of the Series 2023 Bonds pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement dated _____, 2023, by and between the Underwriter and the Issuer.

ARTICLE II

ISSUANCE OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS

Section 2.1. Principal Amount, Designation and Series. The Series 2023 Bonds are hereby authorized for issuance under the Indenture for the purpose of providing funds to (i) finance the Series 2023 Project (ii) [fund a deposit to a debt service reserve fund] and (iii) pay costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds. The Series 2023 Bonds shall be limited to $_____ in aggregate principal amount, shall be issued in fully registered form, shall be in substantially the form and contain substantially the terms contained in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof, and shall bear interest at the rates and be payable as to principal or redemption price as specified herein. The Series 2023 Bonds shall be designated as and shall be distinguished from the Bonds of all other series by the title, "Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2023."

Section 2.2. Date, Maturities and Interest. The Series 2023 Bonds shall be dated as of the Dated Date, and shall mature in the years and in the amounts and shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding their date of authentication thereof unless authenticated as of an Interest Payment Date, in which event such Bonds shall bear interest from such date, or unless such Bonds are authenticated prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event such Bonds shall bear interest from their Dated Date or unless, as shown by the records of the Trustee, interest on the Series 2023 Bonds shall be in default, in which event such Bonds shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full, or unless no interest shall have been paid on such Bonds, in which event such Bonds shall bear interest from their Dated Date, payable on each Interest Payment Date at the rates per annum as set forth below:

Maturity (_____1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate

Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days comprised of twelve 30-day months.

Section 2.3. Optional Redemption. The Series 2023 Bonds maturing on or before _____, are not subject to redemption prior to maturity. The Series 2023 Bonds maturing on or after _____ are subject to redemption prior to maturity in whole or in part at the option of the Issuer on _____, or on any date thereafter prior to maturity, in whole or in part, from such maturities or parts thereof as may be selected by the Issuer at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed plus accrued interest, if any, thereon to the date of redemption.

Section 2.4. Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. (a) The Series 2023 Bonds maturing on _____ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a

redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the redemption date on the dates and in the principal amounts as follows:

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Date (February 1)	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Amount

_____

* Final Maturity Date

Upon redemption of any Series 2023 Bonds maturing on _____ other than by application of such mandatory sinking fund redemption, an amount equal to the principal amount so redeemed will be credited toward a part or all of any one or more of such mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the Series 2023 Bonds maturing on _____, in such order of mandatory sinking fund date as shall be directed by the Issuer.

Section 2.5. Execution of Bonds. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute by facsimile or manual signature the Series 2023 Bonds and the City Recorder to countersign and attest by facsimile or manual signature the Series 2023 Bonds and to have imprinted, engraved, lithographed, stamped or otherwise placed on the Series 2023 Bonds a facsimile of the official seal of the Issuer, and the Trustee shall manually authenticate the Series 2023 Bonds.

Section 2.6. Delivery of Bonds. It is hereby determined that the Series 2023 Bonds shall be authenticated and delivered to the Underwriter upon compliance with the General Indenture and payment of the purchase price thereof.

Section 2.7. Designation of Registrar. The Trustee is hereby designated as Registrar for the Series 2023 Bonds, acceptance of which appointment shall be evidenced by execution of this First Supplemental Indenture by the Registrar.

Section 2.8. Designation of Paying Agent. The Trustee is hereby designated as Paying Agent for the Series 2023 Bonds, acceptance of which appointment shall be evidenced by execution of this First Supplemental Indenture by the Paying Agent.

Section 2.9. Book-Entry System. (a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this Section 2.9 the Registered Owner of all Series 2023 Bonds shall be, and the Series 2023 Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (together with any substitute securities depository appointed pursuant to paragraph (c)(ii) of this Section 2.9, "DTC"). Payment of the interest on any Series 2023 Bond shall be made in accordance with the provisions of this First Supplemental Indenture to the account of Cede on the Interest Payment Dates for the Bonds at the address indicated for Cede in the registration books of the Bond Registrar.

(b) The Series 2023 Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond in the amount of each separate stated maturity of the Series 2023 Bonds. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Series 2023 Bond shall be registered in the registration books of the Issuer kept by the Registrar, in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC. With respect to Series 2023 Bonds so registered in the name of Cede, the Issuer, Registrar and any Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC participant or to any beneficial owner of any of such Series 2023 Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Issuer, Registrar and any Paying Agent shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede or any DTC participant with respect to any beneficial ownership interest in the Series 2023 Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC participant, beneficial owner or other person, other than DTC, of any notice with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC participant, beneficial owner or other person, other than DTC, of any amount with respect to the principal or redemption price of, or interest on, any of the Series 2023 Bonds. The Issuer, the Bond Registrar and any Paying Agent may treat DTC as, and deem DTC to be, absolute owner of each Series 2023 Bond for all purposes whatsoever, including (but not limited to) (1) payment of the principal or redemption price of, and interest on, each Series 2023 Bond, (2) giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Series 2023 Bonds and (3) registering transfers with respect to such Bonds. So long as the Series 2023 Bonds are registered in the name of CEDE & Co., the Paying Agent shall pay the principal or redemption price of, and interest on, all Series 2023 Bonds only to or upon the order of DTC, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to satisfy fully and discharge the Issuer's obligations with respect to such principal or redemption price, and interest, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this Section 2.9, no person other than DTC shall receive a Bond evidencing the obligation of the Issuer to make payments of principal or redemption price of, and interest on, any such Bond pursuant to this First Supplemental Indenture. Upon delivery by DTC to the Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede, and subject to the transfer provisions of this First Supplemental Indenture, the word “Cede” in this First Supplemental Indenture shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

(c) Except as provided in paragraph (c)(iii) of this Section 2.9, and notwithstanding any other provisions of this First Supplemental Indenture, the Series 2023 Bonds may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to a nominee of DTC, or by a nominee of DTC to DTC or a nominee of DTC, or by DTC or a nominee of DTC to any successor securities depository or any nominee thereof.

(a) (i) DTC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds at any time by giving written notice to the Issuer, the Registrar, and the Paying Agent, which notice shall certify that DTC has discharged its responsibilities with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds under applicable law.

(ii) The Issuer, in its sole discretion and without the consent of any other person, may, by notice to the Registrar, terminate the services of DTC with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds if the Issuer determines that the continuation of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC is not in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the Series 2023 Bonds or the Issuer; and the Issuer shall, by notice to the Registrar, terminate the services of DTC with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds upon receipt by the Issuer, the Registrar, and the Paying Agent of written notice from DTC to the effect that DTC has received written notice from DTC participants having interests, as shown in the records of DTC, in an aggregate principal amount of not less than fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Series 2023 Bonds to the effect that: (1) DTC is unable to discharge its responsibilities with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds; or (2) a continuation of the requirement that all of the outstanding Series 2023 Bonds be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, is not in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the Series 2023 Bonds.

(iii) Upon the termination of the services of DTC with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds pursuant to subsection (c)(ii)(2) hereof, or upon the discontinuance or termination of the services of DTC with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds pursuant to subsection (c)(i) or subsection (c)(ii)(1) hereof the Issuer may within 90 days thereafter appoint a substitute securities depository which, in the opinion of the Issuer, is willing and able to undertake the functions of DTC hereunder upon reasonable and customary terms. If no such successor can be found within such period, the Series 2023 Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC. In such event, the Issuer shall execute and the Registrar shall authenticate Series 2023 Bond certificates as requested by DTC of like principal amount, maturity and Series, in authorized denominations to the identifiable beneficial owners in replacement of such beneficial owners' beneficial interest in the Series 2023 Bonds.

(iv) Notwithstanding any other provision of this First Supplemental Indenture to the contrary, so long as any Series 2023 Bond is registered in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to the principal or redemption price of, and interest on, such Series 2023 Bond and all notices with respect to such Series 2023 Bond shall be made and given, respectively, to DTC.

(v) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to Holders of Series 2023 Bonds registered in the name of Cede pursuant to this Second Supplemental Indenture by the Issuer or the Registrar with respect to any consent or other action to be taken by such Holders, the Issuer shall establish a record date for such consent or other action by such Holders and give DTC notice of such record date not less than fifteen (15) days in advance of such record date to the extent possible.

Section 2.10. Limited Obligation. The Series 2023 Bonds, together with interest thereon, shall be limited obligations of the Issuer payable solely from the Net Revenues (except to the extent paid out of moneys attributable to the Series 2023 Bond proceeds or other funds created hereunder or under the Indenture (excluding the Rebate Fund) or the income from the temporary investment thereof).

Section 2.11. [Bank Designation of Series 2023 Bonds. For purposes of and in accordance with Section 265 of the Code, the Issuer has designated the Series 2023 Bonds as an issue qualifying for the exception for certain qualified tax-exempt obligations to the rule denying banks and other financial institutions 100% of the deduction for interest expenses which is allocable to tax-exempt interest. The Issuer reasonably anticipates that the total amount of tax-exempt obligations (other than obligations described in Section 265(b)(3)(C)(ii) of the Code) which will be issued by the Issuer and by any aggregated issuer during calendar year 2023 will not exceed $10,000,000. For purposes of this Section, "aggregated issuer" means any entity which, (i) issues obligations on behalf of the Issuer, (ii) derives its issuing authority from the Issuer, or (iii) is directly or indirectly controlled by the Issuer within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-1(e). The Issuer hereby represents that (a) it has not created and does not intend to create and does not expect to benefit from any entity formed or availed of to avoid the purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(C) or (D) of the Code and (b) the total amount of obligations so designated by the Issuer, and all aggregated issuers for calendar year 2023 does not exceed $10,000,000.]

Section 2.12. Perfection of Security Interest.

(a) The Indenture creates a valid and binding pledge and assignment of security interest in all of the Net Revenues pledged under the Indenture in favor of the Trustee as security for payment of the Series 2023 Bonds, enforceable by the Trustee in accordance with the terms thereof.

(b) Under the laws of the State, such pledge and assignment and security interest is automatically perfected by Section 11-14-501, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, and is and shall have priority as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract, or otherwise hereafter imposed on the Net Revenues.

Section 2.13. Series 2023 Bonds as Initial Bonds. The Series 2023 Bonds are issued as the Initial Bonds under the General Indenture.

ARTICLE III

APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS AND FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 3.1. Creation of Series 2023 Accounts. There is hereby established with the Trustee [(i) a Series 2023 Account within the Debt Service Reserve Fund,] and (ii) a Series 2023 Account within the Acquisition/Construction Fund.

Section 3.2. Application of Proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds. The Issuer shall deposit with the Trustee the proceeds from the sale of the Series 2023 Bonds in the amount of $_____ (being an amount equal to the principal amount thereof, [plus a net reoffering premium of _____,] and less an Underwriter's discount of $_____), and the Trustee shall deposit said proceeds into the Series 2023 Acquisition/Construction Account.

Section 3.3. [No Series 2023 Debt Service Reserve Requirement. There shall be no Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds.]

Section 3.4. Series 2023 Acquisition/Construction Account. Disbursements of moneys in the Series 2023 Acquisition/Construction Account shall be made in accordance with the terms of Section 5.1 of the General Indenture; provided, however, that costs of issuance shall be paid by the Trustee from the Series 2023 Acquisition/Construction Account upon receipt from the Issuer of an executed Cost of Issuance Disbursement Request signed by an Authorized Representative of the Issuer in substantially the form of Exhibit B attached hereto.

Section 3.5. [Repair and Replacement Fund. For purposes of the Series 2023 Bonds, the Repair and Replacement Reserve Requirement is $0.]

ARTICLE IV

CONFIRMATION OF GENERAL INDENTURE

As supplemented by this First Supplemental Indenture, and except as provided herein, the General Indenture is in all respects ratified and confirmed, and the General Indenture and this First Supplemental Indenture shall be read, taken and construed as one and the same instrument so that all of the rights, remedies, terms, conditions, covenants and agreements of the General Indenture shall apply and remain in full force and effect with respect to this First Supplemental Indenture, and to any revenues, receipts and moneys to be derived therefrom.

ARTICLE V

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 5.1. Confirmation of Sale of Series 2023 Bonds. The sale of the Series 2023 Bonds to the Underwriter at the price described above, is hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

Section 5.2. Severability. If any provision of this First Supplemental Indenture shall be held or deemed to be or shall, in fact, be inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or in all jurisdictions, or in all cases because it conflicts with any other provision or provisions hereof or any constitution or statute or rule of public policy, or for any other reason, such circumstances shall not have the effect of rendering the provision in question inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstance, or of rendering any other provision or provisions herein contained invalid, inoperative, or unenforceable to any extent whatever. The invalidity of any one or more phrases, sentences, clauses or sections in this First Supplemental Indenture contained, shall not affect the remaining portions of this First Supplemental Indenture, or any part thereof.

Section 5.3. Counterparts. This First Supplemental Indenture may be simultaneously executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 5.4. Applicable Law. THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE SHALL BE GOVERNED EXCLUSIVELY BY THE APPLICABLE LAWS OF THE STATE OF UTAH.

Section 5.5. Effective Date. This First Supplemental Indenture shall become effective immediately upon execution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer and the Trustee have caused this First Supplemental Indenture of Trust to be executed as of the date first written above.

VINEYARD CITY, UTAH

(SEAL)

By:_____
Mayor

COUNTERSIGN:

_____
City Recorder

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By:_____

Title:_____

EXHIBIT A

(FORM OF SERIES 2023 BOND)

Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company (55 Water Street, New York, New York) to the issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or such other name as requested by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company and any payment is made to Cede & Co., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL since the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

Registered Registered

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
VINEYARD CITY, UTAH
WATER AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2023

[THIS BOND HAS BEEN DESIGNATED BY THE ISSUER FOR PURPOSES OF THE EXCEPTION CONTAINED IN SECTION 265(b)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED, RELATING TO THE DEDUCTIBILITY OF A FINANCIAL INSTITUTION'S INTEREST EXPENSE ALLOCABLE TO TAX-EXEMPT INTEREST.]

Number R - ___ $_____

Interest Rate	Maturity Date	Dated Date	CUSIP
_____%	____	_____, 2023	

Registered Owner: CEDE & CO.

Principal Amount: _____

Vineyard City, Utah ("Issuer"), a political subdivision and body politic duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Utah, for value received, hereby acknowledges itself to be indebted and promises to pay to the Registered Owner named above or registered assigns, out of the special fund hereinbelow designated and not otherwise, the Principal Amount specified above on the Maturity Date specified above with interest thereon until paid at the Interest Rate specified above per annum, payable semiannually on _____ and _____ of each year, commencing _____ (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until said Principal Amount is paid. Principal and premium, if any, shall be payable upon surrender of this Bond at the designated offices of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Corporate Trust

Department, Salt Lake City, Utah ("Trustee" and "Paying Agent") or its successors. Interest on this Bond shall be payable by check or draft mailed to the Registered Owner hereof at his address as it appears on the registration books of the Paying Agent, who shall also act as the Registrar for the Issuer, or at such other address as is furnished to the Paying Agent in writing by such Registered Owner. Interest hereon shall be deemed to be paid by the Paying Agent when mailed. Both principal and interest shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

This Bond is one of an issue of Bonds of the Issuer designated as the "Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2023" (the "Series 2023 Bonds") in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ of like tenor and effect, except as to date of maturity and interest rate, numbered R-1 and upwards, issued by the Issuer pursuant to a General Indenture of Trust dated as of _____ 1, 2023, as amended and supplemented by a First Supplemental Indenture of Trust dated as of _____ 1, 2023 (collectively the "Indenture") approved by a resolution of the Issuer adopted on February 22, 2023 (the "Bond Resolution"), for the purpose of (i) financing the construction of a water tank, pipelines and various water and sewer improvements to the Issuer's water and sewer system (the "System") and all related improvements, (ii) [funding a deposit to a debt service reserve fund] and (iii) paying certain issuance expenses, all in full conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Utah. Both principal of and interest on this Bond and the issue of which it is a part are payable solely from a special fund designated "Vineyard City, Utah Water and Sewer Revenue Bond Fund" (the "Bond Fund"), into which fund, to the extent necessary to assure prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the issue of which this is one and on all series of bonds issued on a lien parity with this Bond shall be paid the Net Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) derived and to be derived from the Issuer's System all as more fully described and provided in the Indenture.

As more fully provided in the Indenture, the Series 2023 Bonds shall be payable only from the Net Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) and shall not constitute a general indebtedness or pledge of the full faith and credit of the Issuer, within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation of indebtedness.

As provided in the Indenture, additional bonds, notes and other obligations of the Issuer may be issued and secured on an equal lien parity with the Series 2023 Bonds, from time to time in one or more series, in various principal amounts, may mature at different times, may bear interest at different rates and may otherwise vary as provided in the Indenture, and the aggregate principal amount of such bonds, notes and other obligations issued and to be issued under the Indenture is not limited.

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture, copies of which are on file with the Trustee, for the provisions, among others, with respect to the nature and extent of the rights, duties and obligations of the Issuer, the Trustee and the Registered Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds, the terms upon which the Series 2023 Bonds are issued and secured, and upon which the Indenture may be modified and amended, to all of which the Registered Owner of this Bond assents by the acceptance of this Bond.

Except as otherwise provided herein and unless the context indicates otherwise, words and phrases used herein shall have the same meanings as such words and phrases in the Indenture.

Interest on the Series 2023 Bonds authenticated prior to the first Interest Payment Date shall accrue from the Dated Date specified above. Interest on the Series 2023 Bonds authenticated on or subsequent to the first Interest Payment Date shall accrue from the Interest Payment Date next preceding their date of authentication, or if authenticated on an Interest Payment Date, as of that date; provided, however, that if interest on the Series 2023 Bonds shall be in default, interest on the Series 2023 Bonds issued in exchange for Series 2023 Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be payable from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the Series 2023 Bonds surrendered.

The Series 2023 Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption as provided in the Indenture.

The Bonds are issued as fully registered Bonds. Subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Indenture, registered Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of registered Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same series and the same maturity.

This Bond is transferable by the registered holder hereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing at the designated corporate offices of U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association (the "Registrar"), in Salt Lake City, Utah, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Indenture and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new registered Bond or Bonds of the same series and the same maturity and of authorized denomination or denominations for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Registered Holder hereof as the absolute owner hereof (whether or not this Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and neither the Issuer nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Bond is issued under and pursuant to the Local Government Bonding Act, Title 11, Chapter 14, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, and this Bond does not constitute a general obligation indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any state constitutional or statutory limitation. The issuance of the Bonds shall not, directly, indirectly or contingently, obligate the Issuer or any agency, instrumentality or political subdivision thereof to levy any form of taxation therefor or to make any appropriation for their payment.

The Issuer covenants and agrees that it will cause to be collected and accounted for sufficient Net Revenues as will at all times be sufficient to pay promptly the principal of and interest on this Bond and the issue of which it forms a part and to make all payments

required to be made into the Bond Fund, and to carry out all the requirements of the Indenture.

It is hereby declared and represented that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, that the amount of this Bond, together with the issue of which it forms a part, does not exceed any limitation prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of Utah, that the Net Revenues of the Issuer have been pledged and that an amount therefrom will be set aside into a special fund by the Issuer sufficient for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond and the issue of which it forms a part, as authorized for issue under the Indenture, and that the Net Revenues of the Issuer are not pledged, hypothecated or anticipated in any way other than by the issue of the Bonds of which this Bond is one and all bonds issued on a parity with this Bond.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose nor be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture until the Certificate of Authentication on this Bond shall have been manually signed by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Bond to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Recorder under its corporate seal or a facsimile thereof.

VINEYARD CITY, UTAH

(SEAL)

(facsimile or manual signature)
Mayor

COUNTERSIGN:

(facsimile or manual signature)
City Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 of Vineyard City, Utah.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By:_____(Manual Signature)_____
Authorized Officer

Date of Authentication: _____

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, _____, the undersigned, hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto:

_____

(Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee)

_____

(Please Print or Typewrite Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____

Signature:_____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Signature Guaranteed:

_____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" that is a member of or a participant in a "signature guarantee program" (e.g., the Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program, the Stock Exchange Medallion Program or the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. Medallion Signature Program).

EXHIBIT B

COST OF ISSUANCE DISBURSEMENT REQUEST

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
170 So. Main Street
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101

Pursuant to Section 3.4 of the First Supplemental Indenture of Trust dated as of _____ 1, 2023, you are hereby authorized to pay to the following costs of issuance from the Series 2023 Acquisition/Construction Account:

(See Attached Schedule)

_____
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE,
VINEYARD CITY, UTAH

Costs of Issuance

Payee	Purpose	Amount

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. These securities may not be sold, nor may offers to buy be accepted, prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED _____, 2023

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY **Rating: [___] "___"**
(See "BOND RATING" herein.)

In the opinion of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel to the City, under existing law and assuming continued compliance with certain requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, the interest on the Series 2023 Bonds (including any original issue discount properly allocable to an owner thereof) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel is also of the opinion that the interest on the Series 2023 Bonds is exempt from State of Utah individual income taxes. Bond Counsel notes that for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, interest on the Series 2023 Bonds may be included in adjusted financial statement income of applicable corporations for purposes of determining the applicability and amount of the federal corporate alternative minimum tax. See "TAX MATTERS" in this Official Statement.

VINEYARD CITY, UTAH

$[PAR]*
WATER AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023

Dated: Date of Initial Delivery **Due: [_____], as shown on inside front cover**

The Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (the "Series 2023 Bonds") are issued by Vineyard City, Utah (the "City") as fully registered bonds, and when initially issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, New York, New York, which will act as securities depository for the Series 2023 Bonds. Purchases of ownership interests in Series 2023 Bonds will be made in book-entry form only, in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, through brokers and dealers who are, or who act through, DTC participants. Beneficial Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of bond certificates so long as DTC or a successor securities depository acts as the securities depository with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds. See "THE SERIES 2023 BONDS," herein.

Interest on the Series 2023 Bonds is payable on [_____] and [_____] of each year, commencing [_____], 20___. So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Series 2023 Bonds, payments of the principal of and interest on such Series 2023 Bonds will be made directly to DTC or its nominee. Disbursement of such payments to DTC participants is the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners is the responsibility of DTC participants.

The Series 2023 Bonds are [subject to optional and sinking fund redemption]. See "THE SERIES 2023 BONDS–Redemption" herein.

The Series 2023 Bonds are being issued to (i) finance all or a portion of the costs of constructing a water tank, pipelines and various improvements to the City's water and sewer system (the "System"), and all related improvements (the "Series 2023 Project"); (ii) [fund a deposit to a debt service reserve fund]; and (iii) pay costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds. See "THE SERIES 2023 PROJECT" herein.

The Series 2023 Bonds are special limited obligations of the City, payable solely by a pledge and assignment of Net Revenues from the System, after payment of Operation and Maintenance Expenses of the System, and moneys on deposit in the funds and accounts (other than the Rebate Fund and the Repair and Replacement Fund) established in the Indenture between the City and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee. The Series 2023 Bonds do not constitute a general obligation indebtedness or a pledge of the taxing power or the full faith and credit of the City, and are not obligations of the State of Utah or any other agency or other political subdivision or entity of the State of Utah. The City will not mortgage or grant any security interest in the System, the improvements financed with the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds or any portion thereof to secure payment of the Series 2023 Bonds. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS" herein.

The Series 2023 Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter, subject to the approval of their legality by Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel for the City. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the City by [Hayes Godfrey Bell, P.C.], as legal counsel to the City. Certain matters relating to disclosure will be passed upon by Gilmore & Bell, P.C. as disclosure counsel to the City. Certain matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by [_____]. It is expected that the Series 2023 Bonds, in book-entry form only, will be available for delivery to DTC or its agent on or about May ___, 2023.

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision. This Official Statement is dated _____, 2023, and the information contained herein speaks only as of that date.

STIFEL

* Preliminary; subject to change.

VINEYARD CITY, UTAH

$[PAR]*
WATER AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023

MATURITIES, AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, YIELDS/PRICES

Due (_____)	Principal Amount*	Interest Rate	Yield/Price	CUSIP†

[$_____ _____% Term Bond Maturing on _____, 20___; Price: _____%; CUSIP† _____]

---

* Preliminary; subject to change.

† The above-referenced CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the parties to this bond transaction and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Series 2023 Bonds. None of the City, the Trustee or the Underwriter is responsible for the selection or uses of such CUSIP numbers, and no representation is made as to its correctness on the particular Series 2023 Bonds or as indicated above. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Series 2023 Bond as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such maturity or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or any other person has been authorized by the City or the Underwriter to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement in connection with the offering contained herein, and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the City or the Underwriter. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of, the Series 2023 Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made thereafter shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the City or in any other information contained herein since the date hereof.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY EFFECT TRANSACTIONS THAT STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICES OF THE SERIES 2023 BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

The Underwriter has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement:

> The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

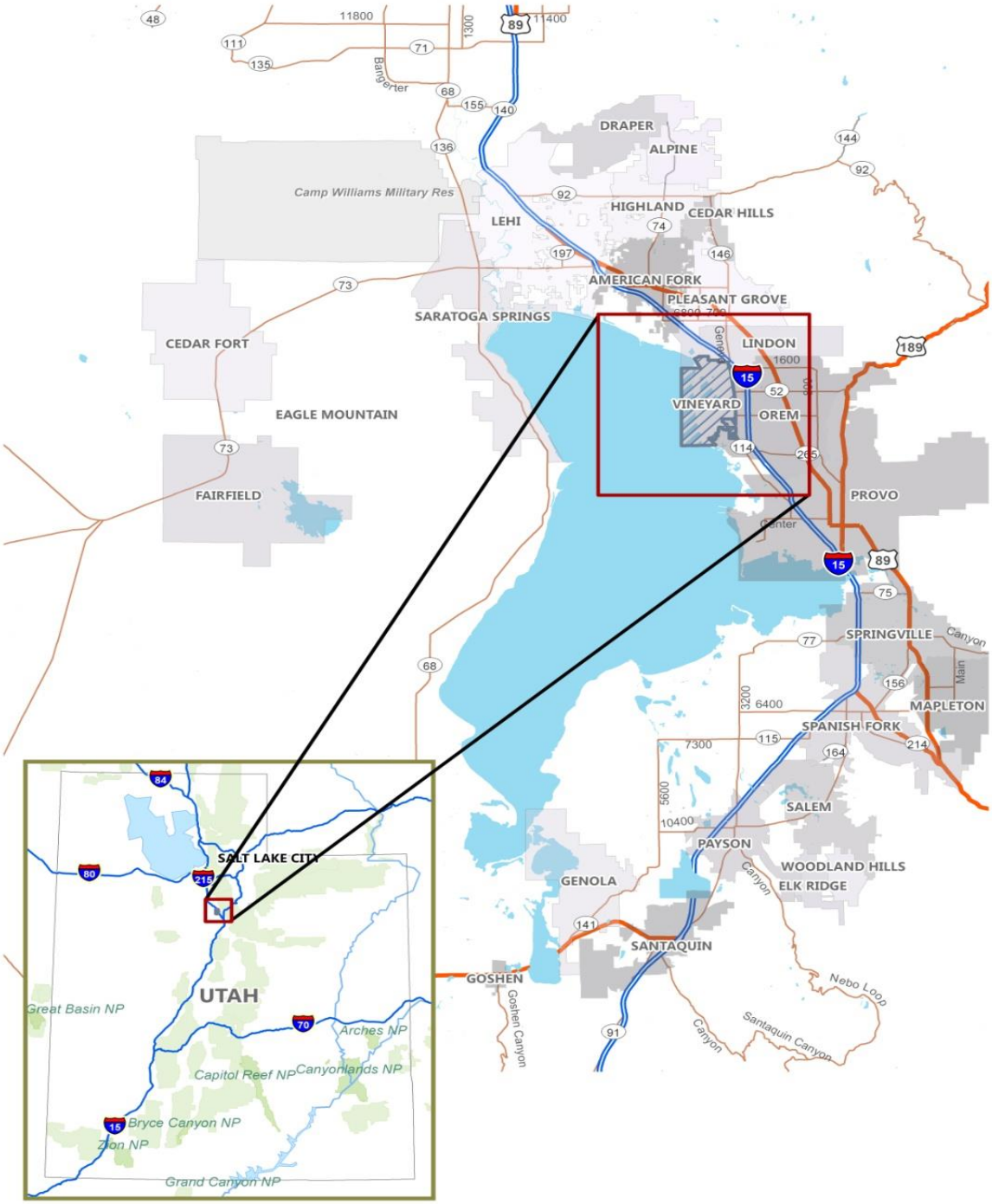
This Official Statement contains "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the federal securities laws. These forward-looking statements include, among others, statements concerning expectations, beliefs, opinions, future plans and strategies, anticipated events or trends and similar expressions concerning matters that are not historical facts. The forward-looking statements in this Official Statement are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed in or implied by such statements. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date hereof.

This Official Statement should be considered in its entirety. No one factor should be considered more or less important than any other by reason of its position in this Official Statement. Where statutes, ordinances, reports or other documents are referred to in this Official Statement, reference should be made to those documents for more complete information regarding their subject matter.

The City maintain websites; however, the information presented there is not a part of this Official Statement, is not incorporated by reference, and should not be relied upon in making an investment decision with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds.

THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION NOR HAS THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

IN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION, INVESTORS MUST RELY ON THEIR OWN EXAMINATION OF THE SECURITY FOR THE BONDS AND THE TERMS OF THE OFFERING, INCLUDING THE MERITS AND RISKS INVOLVED. THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN RECOMMENDED BY ANY FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR REGULATORY AUTHORITY. FURTHERMORE, THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES HAVE NOT CONFIRMED THE ACCURACY OR DETERMINED THE ADEQUACY OF THIS DOCUMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.



Location of Vineyard City, Utah

[PAR]*
VINEYARD CITY, UTAH
WATER AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023

125 South Main Street
Vineyard, Utah 84059
(801) 226-1929

MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL

Julie Fullmer ..... Mayor
Tyce Flake ..... Councilmember
Amber Rasmussen ..... Councilmember
Mardi Sifuentes ..... Councilmember
Cristy Welsh ..... Councilmember

CITY ADMINISTRATION

Ezra Nair ..... City Manager
David Mortensen ..... Finance Director
Chris Wilson ..... Public Works Director
Pamela Spencer ..... City Recorder

TRUSTEE, PAYING AGENT & REGISTRAR
U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
170 South Main Street, Suite 200
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
(801) 534-6051

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR
Lewis Young Robertson & Burningham, Inc.
41 North Rio Grande, Suite 101
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101
(801) 596-0700

BOND & DISCLOSURE COUNSEL
Gilmore & Bell, P.C.
15 West South Temple, Suite 1450
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101
(801) 364-5080

UNDERWRITER
Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated
15 West South Temple, Suite 1090
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101
(385) 799-7231

* Preliminary; subject to change.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 1
Authority and Purpose of the Bonds 1
The System 1
Security and Sources of Payment of the Bonds 2
Initial Bonds and Additional Bonds 2
Debt Service Reserve Requirement 2
Redemption Provisions 2
Registration, Denominations, Manner of Payment 2
Tax Status 2
Conditions of Delivery, Anticipated Date, Manner, and Place of Delivery 3
Continuing Disclosure 3
Basic Documentation 3
Contact Persons 4
THE SERIES 2023 BONDS 4
General 4
Book-Entry Only System 4
Registration, Transfer and Exchange 5
Redemption 5
THE SERIES 2023 PROJECT 6
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS 6
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE ON THE BONDS 7
THE SYSTEM 8
Structure and Management 12
The Water System 12
The Sewer System 15
Billing and Collection Procedures 17
THE CITY 22
General 22
Form of Government 22
Employee Workforce and Retirement System 22
OPEB Liability 23
Risk Management 23
Investment of Funds 23
Additional Information 24
DEBT STRUCTURE OF THE CITY 24
Outstanding Municipal Debt 24
No Defaulted Bonds 24
Other Financial Considerations 24
BONDOWNERS' RISKS 25
Limited Obligations 25
Climate Change 26
Cybersecurity 26
LEGAL MATTERS 26
General 26
Absence of Litigation 26
INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS 27
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR 27
UNDERWRITING 27
BOND RATING 27
TAX MATTERS 28
Opinion of Bond Counsel 28
Other Tax Consequences 28
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION 30

APPENDIX A BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022 ..... A-1
APPENDIX B FORM OF THE GENERAL INDENTURE B-1
APPENDIX C ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION REGARDING UTAH COUNTY C-1
APPENDIX D FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING D-1
APPENDIX E FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL E-1
APPENDIX F PROVISIONS REGARDING BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM F-1

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

RELATING TO

VINEYARD CITY, UTAH
[PAR]*
WATER AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2023

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page, introduction and appendices, provides information regarding (i) the issuance and sale by Vineyard City, Utah (the "City"), of its $[PAR]* Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (the "Series 2023 Bonds"). This introduction is only a brief description of the Series 2023 Bonds, as hereinafter defined, the security and sources of payment for the Series 2023 Bonds and certain information regarding the City and its water and sewer systems (together, the "System"). The information contained herein is expressly qualified by reference to the entire Official Statement. Investors are urged to make a full review of the entire Official Statement.

See the following appendices that are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference: APPENDIX A—AUDITED BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022; APPENDIX B—FORM OF THE GENERAL INDENTURE; APPENDIX C—DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY AND UTAH COUNTY; APPENDIX D—FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL; APPENDIX E—FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING; and APPENDIX F—PROVISIONS REGARDING BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM.

Authority and Purpose of the Series 2023 Bonds

The Series 2023 Bonds are being issued pursuant to (i) the Local Government Bonding Act, Title 11, Chapter 14, Utah Code Annotated 1953; (ii) a General Indenture of Trust, dated as of May 1, 2023, as supplemented by a First Supplemental Indenture of Trust, dated as of May 1, 2023 (together, the "Indenture"), each by and between the City and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee"); and (iii) other applicable provisions of law. For a description of certain terms of the Series 2023 Bonds and the Indenture, including redemption provisions of the Series 2023 Bonds, see "THE SERIES 2023 BONDS" below.

The Series 2023 Bonds are being issued to (i) finance all or a portion of the costs of constructing a water tank, pipelines and various improvements to the System, and all related improvements (the "Series 2023 Project"); (ii) [fund a deposit to a debt service reserve fund]; and (iii) pay costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds. See "THE SERIES 2023 PROJECT" and "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS."

The System

[The System provides water and sewer services to homes, businesses, and institutions in the City. The System service area is approximately ___ square miles. The City's water system (the "Water System") has approximately ___ connections and had an average consumption of approximately ___ million gallons per day ("MGD") during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. The Water System currently has ___ miles of water distribution lines, ___ miles of water laterals, and ___ water storage tanks with a total water storage capacity of ___ million gallons. The primary sources of water for the City are ___. The City's sewer system (the "Sewer System") includes ___ miles of sewer pipe ranging from ___ inches to ___ inches in size and ___ sewer lift stations serving ___ sewer connections. The Water System and the Sewer System are together referred to herein as the "System."] See "THE SYSTEM." [*City to update and revise as needed.*]

---

* Preliminary; subject to change.

Security and Sources of Payment of the Bonds

The Series 2023 Bonds are special limited obligations of the City, payable solely from and secured solely by a pledge and assignment of Revenues of the System, after payment of Operation and Maintenance Expenses (as each such term is defined in APPENDIX B hereto) of the System (the "Net Revenues"), and moneys on deposit in the funds and accounts established under the Indenture (other than the Rebate Fund and the Repair and Replacement Fund). The Revenues consist of all revenues, fees, income, rents and receipts received or earned by the City from or attributable to the ownership and operation of the System, together with all interest earned by and profits derived from the sale of investments in the related funds thereof.

The Series 2023 Bonds do not constitute a general obligation indebtedness or a pledge of the taxing power or the full faith and credit of the City, and are not obligations of the State of Utah or any other agency or other political subdivision or entity of the State of Utah. The City will not mortgage or grant any security interest in the System or any of the improvements financed with the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds or any portion thereof to secure payment of the Series 2023 Bonds. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS" herein.

Initial Bonds and Additional Bonds

The Series 2023 Bonds are the initial Series of Bonds under the Indenture. The Indenture permits the issuance of additional bonds (the "Additional Bonds") secured by the Net Revenues, on an equal lien parity with the Series 2023 Bonds, but requires that the City provide certain certificates and opinions as a condition to the issuance of Additional Bonds. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS—Additional Bonds" herein. The Series 2023 Bonds and any Additional Bonds are collectively referred to herein as the "Bonds."

Debt Service Reserve Requirement

[A Series 2023 Debt Service Reserve Account will be established under the Indenture. The Debt Service Reserve Requirement for the Series 2023 Bonds is $_____.]

Redemption Provisions

The Series 2023 Bonds are subject to [optional redemption and sinking fund redemption] prior to maturity as described herein.

Registration, Denominations, Manner of Payment

The Series 2023 Bonds are issuable in book-entry only form through The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). Interest on the Series 2023 Bonds is payable on [_____] and [_____] of each year, commencing [_____], 2023 (each an "Interest Payment Date"). So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered Owner of the Series 2023 Bonds, payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest will be made to DTC, which will, in turn, remit such payments to its participants for subsequent disbursements to the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds. For a description of the book-entry only system, see "THE SERIES 2023 BONDS—Book-Entry Only System" below.

Tax Status

In the opinion of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel to the City, under existing law and assuming continued compliance with certain requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, the interest on the Series 2023 Bonds (including any original issue discount properly allocable to an owner thereof) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. Bond Counsel is also of the opinion that the interest on the Series 2023 Bonds is exempt from State of Utah individual income taxes.

Bond Counsel notes that for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, interest on the Series 2023 Bonds may be included in adjusted financial statement income of applicable corporations for purposes of determining the applicability and amount of the federal corporate alternative minimum tax.

See "TAX MATTERS" in this Official Statement. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other tax consequences relating to ownership or disposition of or the accrual or receipt of interest on the Series 2023 Bonds.

Conditions of Delivery, Anticipated Date, Manner, and Place of Delivery

The Series 2023 Bonds are offered, subject to prior sale, when, as, and if issued and received by Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated, as underwriter of the Series 2023 Bonds (the "Underwriter"), subject to the approval of legality by Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel for the City, and certain other conditions. Certain legal matters will be passed on for the City by [Hayes Godfrey Bell, P.C.], as legal counsel to the City. See "LEGAL MATTERS" below. Certain matters relating to disclosure will be passed upon by Gilmore & Bell, P.C. as disclosure counsel to the City. Certain matters will be passed upon for the Underwriter by [_____]. It is expected that the Series 2023 Bonds in book-entry form only will be available for delivery to DTC or its agent on or about May [___], 2023.

Continuing Disclosure

The City will enter into a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the "Undertaking") for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds to send certain information annually and to provide notice of certain events to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") pursuant to the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The expected form of the Undertaking is attached hereto as APPENDIX D to which reference is made for a description of the information to be provided on an annual basis, the events which will be noticed on an occurrence basis and the other terms of the Undertaking, including termination, amendment and remedies. [The City has not previously entered into any continuing disclosure undertakings.]

A failure by the City to comply with the Undertaking will not constitute an event of default under the Indenture and Beneficial Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds are limited to the remedies described in the Undertaking. A failure by the City to comply with the Undertaking must be reported in accordance with the Rule and must be considered by any broker, dealer, or municipal securities dealer before recommending the purchase or sale of the Series 2023 Bonds in the secondary market. Consequently, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Series 2023 Bonds and their market price.

Basic Documentation

Brief descriptions of the City, the Series 2023 Bonds, and the Indenture, are included in this Official Statement. Such descriptions do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive. All references herein to the Indenture and the Series 2023 Bonds, are qualified in their entirety by reference to the complete text thereof. A copy of the Indenture is available for inspection at the principal office of the Trustee on or after the delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds. During the period of the offering of the Series 2023 Bonds, a copy of the Indenture will be available from the "contact persons" as indicated below. Also see APPENDIX B—FORM OF THE GENERAL INDENTURE below.

This introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement. It is only a brief description of and guide to, and is qualified by more complete and detailed information contained in this entire Official Statement. A full review should be made of this entire Official Statement. The offering of Series 2023 Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of this entire Official Statement. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given such terms in APPENDIX B—FORM OF THE GENERAL INDENTURE.

See also the following appendices attached hereto: APPENDIX A—BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022; APPENDIX B— FORM OF THE GENERAL INDENTURE; APPENDIX C—ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION REGARDING UTAH COUNTY; APPENDIX D—FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING; APPENDIX E—FORM

OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL; and APPENDIX F—PROVISIONS REGARDING BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM.

Contact Persons

The chief contact person for the City concerning the Series 2023 Bonds is:

[Ezra Nair]
City Manager
Vineyard City
125 South Main Street
Vineyard, Utah 84059
(801) 226-1929
[ezran@vineyardutah.org]

The chief contact person for the Municipal Advisor concerning the Series 2023 Bonds is:

Laura Lewis, Principal
David Robertson, Principal
Lewis Young Robertson & Burningham, Inc.
41 North Rio Grande, Suite 101
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101
(801) 596-0700
laura@lewisyoung.com
david@lewisyoung.com

THE SERIES 2023 BONDS

General

The Series 2023 Bonds are issuable only in fully registered form without coupons in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Series 2023 Bonds are dated as of the date of their initial delivery, and bear interest (computed on the basis of a year of 360 days consisting of twelve 30-day months) at specific rates, payable on [_____] and [_____] in each year, commencing [_____], 2023 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), and mature, subject to prior redemption as described under "Redemption" below, on November 1 of the years, all as set forth on the inside front cover page of this Official Statement.

The principal of and premium, if any, on the Series 2023 Bonds are payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee in Salt Lake City, Utah, upon presentation and surrender thereof. Interest on the Series 2023 Bonds will be paid to the person who is the Registered Owner thereof as of the close of business on the fifteenth day next preceding such Interest Payment Date (the "Regular Record Date") or as of a special record date as provided in the Indenture for defaulted interest and will be paid by check or draft drawn on the Trustee, as Paying Agent, and mailed not later than each Interest Payment Date to the Registered Owner thereof at the address on the registration books maintained by the Trustee (the "Register") or at such other address as is furnished to the Trustee in writing by the Registered Owner thereof prior to the Regular Record Date, notwithstanding the cancellation of any such Series 2023 Bond upon any exchange or transfer thereof subsequent to the Regular Record Date and prior to such Interest Payment Date. The principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on, the Series 2023 Bonds will be paid in lawful money of the United States of America.

Book-Entry Only System

The Series 2023 Bonds originally will be issued solely in book-entry form to The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, N.Y., or its nominee, Cede & Co., to be held in DTC's book-entry system. So long as such Series 2023 Bonds are held in the book-entry only system, DTC or its nominee will be the Registered Owner of such

Series 2023 Bonds for all purposes of the Indenture, the Series 2023 Bonds and this Official Statement. Purchases of beneficial ownership interests in the Series 2023 Bonds may be made in denominations described above. For a description of the book-entry only system for the Series 2023 Bonds, see "APPENDIX F—PROVISIONS REGARDING BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the City believes to be reliable, but the City takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Registration, Transfer and Exchange

The City shall cause books for the registration or transfer of the Series 2023 Bonds to be kept at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee and appoints the Trustee to act as its registrar and transfer agent to keep such books and to make such registration and transfers. Upon surrender for transfer of any Series 2023 Bond at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, the City shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees, a new Series 2023 Bond or Bonds of authorized denomination for the aggregate principal amount which the registered Owner is entitled to receive. Series 2023 Bonds of authorized denominations may be exchanged for Series 2023 Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same maturity, and interest rate upon request of the Owner thereof.

All Series 2023 Bonds presented for transfer, exchange, or payment shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in form approved by the Trustee, duly executed by the registered Owner or by his duly authorized attorney.

New Series 2023 Bonds delivered upon any transfer or exchange shall be valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt as the Series 2023 Bonds surrendered, shall be secured by and entitled to all of the security and benefits of the Indenture to the same extent as the Series 2023 Bonds surrendered. No service charge shall be made for any exchange, transfer, or registration of Series 2023 Bonds, but the City may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto. The City and the Trustee shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Series 2023 Bond (i) during the period from and including any Regular Record Date, to and including the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, (ii) during the period from and including the day fifteen days prior to any Special Record Date, to and including the date of the proposed payment pertaining thereto, (iii) during the period from and including the day fifteen days prior to the mailing of notice calling any Series 2023 Bonds for redemption, to and including the date of such mailing, or at any time following the mailing of notice calling such Series 2023 Bond for redemption.

Redemption

[Optional Redemption. The Series 2023 Bonds maturing (or subject to mandatory redemption) on or after _____, 20___, are subject to call and redemption prior to maturity on any date on or after _____, 20___, in whole or in part, from such maturities or parts thereof as may be selected by the City and by lot within each maturity if less than the full amount of any maturity is to be redeemed at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.]

[Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Series 2023 Bonds maturing on _____, 20___ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption at a price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date on the dates and in the principal amounts as follows:

Redemption Date (_____)	Principal Amount

* Final Maturity.]

Upon redemption of any Series 2023 Bonds maturing on _____, 20___, other than by application of such mandatory sinking fund redemption, an amount equal to the principal amount so redeemed will be credited toward a part or all of any one or more of such mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts for the Series 2023 Bonds maturing on _____, 20___, in such order of mandatory sinking fund date as shall be directed by the City.]

Selection for Redemption. If fewer than all of the Series 2023 Bonds are to be redeemed, the particular maturities of such Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed and the principal amounts of such maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the City. If fewer than all of the Series 2023 Bonds of any one maturity are called for redemption, the particular units of Series 2023 Bonds, as determined in accordance with the Indenture, to be redeemed will be selected by the Trustee randomly in such manner as the Trustee, in its discretion, may deem fair and appropriate.

Notice and Effect of Redemption. In the event any of the Series 2023 Bonds are to be redeemed, the Registrar shall cause notice to be given as provided in the Indenture. Notice of such redemption shall be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, to all Registered Owners of Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses as they appear on the registration books of the Registrar, at least 30 days but not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption. If at the time of mailing of any notice of optional redemption there is not on deposit with the Trustee moneys sufficient to redeem all the Series 2023 Bonds called for redemption, such notice will state that such redemption shall be conditioned upon receipt by the Trustee on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption of moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on such Series 2023 Bonds to be redeemed and that if such moneys are not so received said notice is of no force and effect and the City is not required to redeem such Series 2023 Bonds. In the event that such moneys are not so received, the redemption shall not be made and the Trustee shall within a reasonable time thereafter give notice, one time, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received.

THE SERIES 2023 PROJECT

A portion of the proceeds from the Series 2023 Bonds will be used to pay all or a portion of the costs of improvements to the System, including the costs of constructing a water tank, pipelines and various improvements to the Water System and the Sewer System. [*Add more discussion of Project?*]

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The sources and uses of funds in connection with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds are estimated to be as follows:

Sources of Funds

Par Amount of Series 2023 Bonds	$
[Net] Reoffering Premium	
Total	$

Uses of Funds

Deposit to Construction Fund	$
Costs of Issuance[1]	
Total	$

(1) Includes legal fees, rating agency fees, registrar, paying agent fees, underwriter's discount, municipal advisor fees, and other miscellaneous costs of issuance.

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE ON THE BONDS

The following table shows the debt service requirements for the Series 2023 Bonds for the fiscal years shown:

Fiscal Year	Series 2023 Bonds Principal	Series 2023 Bonds Interest	Fiscal Year Total
2024			
2025			
2026			
2027			
2028			
2029			
2030			
2031			
2032			
2033			
2034			
2035			
2036			
2037			
2038			
2039			
2040			
2041			
2042			
2043			
2044			
2045			
2046			
TOTAL			

* Preliminary; subject to change.
(Source: The Municipal Advisor.)

SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS

General

The Bonds are special, limited obligations payable from and secured solely by a pledge and assignment of the Net Revenues of the System, as described herein. The Bonds are not general obligations of the City, the State or any agency, instrumentality, or political subdivision thereof. The issuance of the Bonds shall not directly, indirectly, or contingently obligate the City or the State or any agency, instrumentality, or political subdivision thereof to levy any form of taxation therefor or to make any appropriation for the payment of the Bonds.

See "APPENDIX B— FORM OF THE GENERAL INDENTURE."

Flow of Funds

Unless otherwise provided in the Indenture, all Revenues shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and shall be accounted for by the City separate and apart from all other moneys of the City.

As a first charge and lien on the Revenues, the City shall cause to be paid from the Revenue Fund from time to time as the City shall determine, all Operation and Maintenance Expenses of the System as the same become due and payable, and thereupon such expenses shall be promptly paid.

So long as any Bonds are Outstanding under the Indenture, as a second charge and lien on the Revenues after payment of Operation and Maintenance Expenses, (i.e., the Net Revenues), such Revenues (and, if applicable, any amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund) shall be applied on or before the fifteenth day of each month as follows:

(i) approximately one-sixth (or one-twelfth in the event that the Supplemental Indenture provides that interest on the Bonds authorized thereunder is payable annually instead of semiannually) of the interest falling due on the Bonds on the next succeeding interest payment date established for the Bonds; provided, however, that in the event that less than six (or twelve, if applicable) months will transpire prior to the first interest payment date following the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the City shall transfer an amount equal to a fraction the numerator of which is one and the denominator of which is the number of full months to transpire prior to such Interest Payment Date times the amount of interest falling due on the Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date established for the Bonds; plus

(ii) approximately one-twelfth of the principal and premium and Sinking Fund Installments, if any, falling due on the next succeeding interest payment date established for the Bonds on which principal is due; provided, however, that in the event principal on a Series of Bonds is due on the first Interest Payment Date following the issuance of such Series, the City shall deposit an amount equal to a fraction the numerator of which is one and the denominator of which is the number of full months to transpire prior to such Interest Payment Date times the amount of principal and premium and Sinking Fund Installment, if any, due on such Interest Payment Date.

the sum of which shall be sufficient, when added to the existing balance in the Bond Fund, to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds promptly on each such date as the same become due and payable. The foregoing provisions may be revised by a Supplemental Indenture for any Series of Bonds having other than semiannual Interest Payment Dates.

(In lieu of monthly payments, a Supplemental Indenture may provide for semiannual payments to the Bond Fund, in which case the date of payment to the Trustee of an amount equal to the principal of, premium, if any, and interest falling due on the Bonds on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date shall not be less than fifteen days prior to said Interest Payment Date.)

As a third charge and lien on the Net Revenues (and, if applicable, any amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund) (on a parity basis), the City shall make the following transfers to the Trustee on or before the fifteenth day of each month of each year:

(i) To the extent the Debt Service Reserve Requirement, if any, is not funded with a Reserve Instrument or Instruments, (A) to the accounts in the Debt Service Reserve Fund any amounts required by the Indenture to accumulate therein the applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement with respect to each Series of Bonds at the times and in the amounts provided in the Indenture, and in any Supplemental Indenture and (B) if funds shall have been withdrawn from an account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund, or any account in the Debt Service Reserve Fund is at any time funded in an amount less than the applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement, the City shall deposit Net Revenues (and, if applicable, any amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund) in such account(s) in the Debt Service Reserve Fund sufficient in amount to restore such account(s) within one year with 12 substantially equal payments during such period (unless otherwise provided for by the Supplemental Indenture governing the applicable Debt Service Reserve Requirement); or a ratable portion (based on the amount to be transferred as under subsection (ii) below of remaining Net Revenues (and, if applicable, any amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund) if less than the amount necessary; and

(ii) Equally and ratably to the accounts of the Reserve Instrument Fund, with respect to all Reserve Instruments which are in effect and are expected to continue in effect after the end of such month, such amount of the remaining Net Revenues (and, if applicable, any amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund), or a ratable portion (based on the amount to be transferred under subsection (i) above) of the amount so remaining if less than the amount necessary, that is required to be paid, on or before the next such monthly transfer or deposit of Net Revenues (and, if applicable, any amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund) into the Reserve Instrument Fund, to the Reserve Instrument Provider pursuant to any Reserve Instrument Agreement, other than Reserve Instrument Costs, in order to cause the Reserve Instrument Coverage to equal the Reserve Instrument Limit within one year from any draw date under the Reserve Instrument.

As a fourth charge and lien on the Net Revenues (and, if applicable any amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund), the City shall deposit in the Repair and Replacement Fund any amount required by the Indenture and by any Supplemental Indenture to accumulate therein the Repair and Replacement Reserve Requirement. In the event that the amount on deposit in the Repair and Replacement Fund shall ever be less than the Repair and Replacement Reserve Requirement for the Bonds then Outstanding (or, after the issuance of Additional Bonds, the amount required to be on deposit therein), from time to time, the City shall deposit to the Repair and Replacement Fund from the Revenue Fund all remaining Net Revenues (and, if applicable, any amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund) of the System after payments required by the flow of funds described above in this section have been made until there is on deposit in the Repair and Replacement Fund an amount equal to the Repair and Replacement Reserve Requirement. Subject to the following paragraph, this provision is not intended to limit the right of the City to deposit additional moneys in the Repair and Replacement Fund from time to time as the City may determine.

Subject to making the foregoing deposits, the City may use the balance of the Net Revenues accounted for in the Revenue Fund for any of the following:

(i) redemption of Bonds;

(ii) refinancing, refunding, or advance refunding of any Bonds;

(iii) for transfer to the Rate Stabilization Fund; or

(iv) for any other lawful purpose.

Rate Covenant

The City covenants in the Indenture that while any of the principal of and interest on the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid, or any Repayment Obligations are outstanding, any resolution or other enactment of the governing body of the City, applying the Net Revenues for the payment of the Bonds and the Repayment Obligations shall be irrevocable until the Bonds and/or any Repayment Obligations have been paid in full as to both principal and interest, and is not subject to amendment in any manner which would impair the rights of the holders of those Bonds or the Repayment Obligations which would in any way jeopardize the timely payment of principal or interest when due. Furthermore, the rates, for all services supplied by the System to the City and to its inhabitants and to all rate payers within or without the boundaries of the City, shall be sufficient to pay the Operation and Maintenance Expenses for the System, and to provide Net Revenues for each Bond Fund Year which when added to the Other Available Funds for such year (less Direct Payments) shall equal not less than 125% of the Aggregate Annual Debt Service Requirement for such year, plus an amount sufficient to fund the Debt Service Reserve Fund for the Bonds in the time, rate and manner specified in the Indenture; provided, however, that such rates must be reasonable rates for the type, kind and character of the service rendered. There shall be no free service, and such rates shall be charged against all users of the System, including the City. The City agrees that should its annual financial statement disclose that during the period covered by such financial statement the Net Revenues and Other Available Funds were not at least equal to the above requirement, the City shall request that a Qualified Engineer, independent accountant, or other independent financial consultant make recommendations as to the revision of the rates, charges and fees and that the City on the basis of such recommendations will revise the schedule of rates, charges and fees and further revise Operation and Maintenance Expenses so as to produce the necessary Net Revenues and Other Available Funds as required in the Indenture.

Rate Stabilization Fund and Other Available Funds

The City may elect to create and maintain the Rate Stabilization Fund as a separate fund of the City. The Rate Stabilization Fund may be funded by the City from legally available funds of the City and/or Revenues of the System following the payment of obligations of the System (including operation and maintenance costs, debt service and the funding of reserves). The City may, from time to time, designate a portion of the amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund as Other Available Funds. Except for amounts designated as provided in the immediately preceding sentence (for the year so designated), amounts on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund may be used by the City for any lawful purpose. To the extent that amounts on deposit in the Revenue Fund are insufficient in any year for any of the purposes thereof the City covenants that, to the extent amounts are on deposit in the Rate Stabilization Fund, to transfer amounts from the Rate Stabilization Fund to the Revenue Fund to cover any such insufficiency. "Other Available Funds" has been defined under the Indenture to mean, for any year, the amount available throughout the applicable year for transfer from the Rate Stabilization Fund to the Revenue Fund, as designated by the City.

Repair and Replacement Fund

Under the Indenture, the City may elect to create and maintain the Repair and Replacement Fund as a separate fund of the City. [In connection with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, the Repair and Replacement Requirement will be $0.]

Debt Service Reserve Fund

[The reserve requirement for the Series 2023 Bonds is $_____. A subaccount in the Debt Service Reserve Fund has been established for the Series 2023 Bonds and will be funded by _____.]

Additional Bonds

No additional indebtedness, bonds or notes of the City secured by a pledge of the Revenues senior to the pledge of Net Revenues for the payment of the Bonds shall be created or incurred without the prior written consent of the owners of 100% of the Outstanding Bonds. In addition, no Additional Bonds or other indebtedness, bonds or notes of the City payable on a parity with the Series 2023 Bonds out of Net Revenues shall be created or incurred, unless the following requirements have been met:

(a) No Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing under the Indenture on the date of authentication of any Additional Bonds; provided that this provision shall not preclude the issuance of Additional Bonds if (i) the issuance of such Additional Bonds otherwise complies with the provisions of the Indenture and (ii) such Event of Default will cease to continue upon the issuance of Additional Bonds and the application of the proceeds thereof;

(b) The Net Revenues plus Other Available Funds for any Year, less any Direct Payments, for any consecutive 12-month period in the 24 months immediately preceding the proposed date of issuance of such Additional Bonds were at least equal to 125% of the sum of the Aggregate Annual Debt Service Requirement on all Bonds outstanding for said Year; provided, however, that such Net Revenue coverage test set forth in this subsection (b) will not apply to the issuance of any Additional Bonds to the extent (i) they are issued for the purpose of refunding Bonds issued under the Indenture, (ii) the Average Aggregate Annual Debt Service for such Additional Bonds does not exceed the then remaining Average Aggregate Annual Debt Service for the Bonds being refunded therewith, and (iii) the maximum Aggregate Annual Debt Service Requirement for such Additional Bonds is less than or equal to the maximum Aggregate Annual Debt Service Requirement for the Bonds being refunded therewith; and

(c) In the case of Additional Bonds issued to finance a Project, the City shall have delivered to the Trustee a certificate from an Authorized Representative:

(1) setting forth the Estimated Net Revenues as described in the Indenture (assuming, if applicable, the completion of the Project financed with proceeds of the Additional Bonds) either:

(i) for each of the two Bond Fund Years succeeding the latest estimated date of completion of the Project, or any portion thereof, if proceeds of the Additional Bonds are used to fund interest during the construction period, or

(ii) if (i) is not the case, for the then current Bond Fund Year and each succeeding Bond Fund Year to and including the second Bond Fund Year succeeding the latest estimated date of completion of the Project, or any portion thereof; and

(2) verifying that the Estimated Net Revenues as shown in (1) above for each of such Bond Fund Years are not less than 125% of the Aggregate Annual Debt Service Requirement for each of such Bond Fund Years with respect to all of the Bonds which would then be Outstanding (after taking into account any principal reductions resulting from regularly scheduled principal or sinking fund redemption payments) and the Additional Bonds so proposed to be issued.

For purposes of this subsection (c), "Estimated Net Revenues" shall be determined by the Authorized Representative as follows:

(A) The total Net Revenues of the System for any Year in the 24 months immediately preceding the authentication and delivery of the Additional Bonds shall be first be determined. For purposes of these calculations, Revenues may be adjusted to give full effect to rate increases implemented prior to the issuance of the Additional Bonds.

(B) Next, the additional Net Revenues, if any, resulting from the Project, or any portion thereof, financed with the proceeds of the Additional Bonds will be estimated by the Qualified Engineer for the applicable Bond Fund Years as determined in (c)(1)(i) or (ii) above.

(C) The Estimated Net Revenues will be the sum of the Net Revenues as calculated in (A) above, less any Direct Payments plus 80% of the estimated additional Net Revenues as calculated in (B) above.

(d) All payments required by the Indenture to be made into the Bond Fund must have been made in full, and there must be on deposit in each account of the Debt Service Reserve Fund the full amount required by the Indenture to be accumulated therein at such time.

(e) The proceeds of the Additional Bonds must be used (i) to refund Bonds issued under the Indenture or other obligations of the City (including the funding of necessary reserves and the payment of costs of issuance) and/or to finance or refinance a Project (including the funding of necessary reserves and the payment of costs of issuance).

[The City currently has no plans to issue Additional Bonds within the next three years. However, the City reserves the right to issue additional series of Additional Bonds as its capital needs require.]

THE SYSTEM

[City to update and revise as needed.]

Structure and Management

[The City Engineer is responsible for new construction of any improvements to the System. The Director of Public Works is responsible for the maintenance, operation, and management of the System. Employees from other City departments provide accounting, billing, inventory control, data processing, legal, and other services for the System. The City maintains separate enterprise funds to account for revenues and expenses of the Water System and the Sewer System.]

The Water System

Overview. The Water System currently has approximately ___ miles of transmission lines, ___ miles of lateral lines and ___ water storage tanks with storage capacity of approximately ___ million gallons. The primary sources of water for the City are set forth below. The Water System currently services [___% of] City residents

Water Supply. The City's water sources are _____.

The following table shows the City's historic, actual production of water by source from fiscal year 20___ to 20___.

Historic Water Production by Source in Acre Feet ("AF")

Fiscal Year	[Springs]	[Wells]	[Surface Water]	MWDO	Total
2022					
2021					
2020					
2019					
2018					
2017					
2016					
2015					
2014					
2013					

[The City currently has legal entitlement to approximately _____ acre feet of water from _____. Although the City has legal entitlement to such amount of water, it may not be able to access all of that water since the City can

only draw the water according to its availability, which could fluctuate due to climate conditions. The City reports that the historic availability of water has more than amply provided for its needs.]

[Pursuant to an Interlocal Agreement dated June 28, 2011 (the "Interlocal Agreement") by and among the City, the Metropolitan Water District of Orem (the "MWDO") and Orem City, the City and MWDO have agreed to sell up to 3,500 acre feet per year of Orem City and MWDO water to the City. The Interlocal Agreement requires that the City must subscribe to an initial 500-acre-foot block and 100-acre-foot blocks after the initial 500-acre-foot block. The City must pay to Orem City an amount equal to the cost of the water plus a 50% surcharge, treatment and carriage costs, and an administrative fee (which amount currently totals 17% of all costs). The Interlocal Agreement contains a scheduled expiration date of June 30, 2057, but negotiations to terminate this agreement [by 2024?] years are underway.]

The following table sets forth the projected sources and amount of legal entitlement to those sources for the next five years. As stated above, although the City has legal entitlement to such amounts, it may not be able to draw the entire amount due to availability.

Projected Water Production by Source (AF)

Year	Springs	Well	Surface	Total Sources[(1)]
2024				
2025				
2026				
2027				
2028				

(1) While the anticipated water production by source will vary from year to year, the total production is projected to remain consistent over the next five years as a result of water conservation measures and water reuse implementation.

Storage Capacity. The City has ___ water storage tanks with approximately ___ million gallons of water storage capacity. State law requires that water storage systems have adequate storage for periods when demand exceeds supply. As part of the Series 2023 Project, the City plans to begin construction of ___. The use of the water storage tanks enables the Water System to provide adequate service during peak demand times when the customers are using more water than can be produced at one time. The storage tanks feed water to the distribution system by gravity.

Distribution. The distribution facilities of the Water System include approximately ___ miles of transmission pipelines ranging from ___ to ___ inches. The Water System also has another approximately ___ miles of service laterals that bring the water from the mains to the customers. Most of the Water System is made of cast iron or ductile iron pipe. The water is brought from the mainlines to the customer through the service laterals and is metered at this point. The majority of the lines in the Water System are approximately ___ to ___ years old.

[*Describe other aspects of water distribution system?*]

Water Rights, Licenses, Permits, Approvals, and Environmental Considerations. [The City has obtained all necessary State water rights in connection with the wells of the Water System. The City has obtained all necessary state and local licenses, permits and approvals for operation and maintenance of the City's water facilities. The City is not aware of any material environmental issues facing the Water System.]

[The City reports that the Water System is currently operated in compliance with the provisions of all applicable environmental health and safety laws and regulations including, but not limited to, the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1986 and the Utah Safe Drinking Water Act.]

Water Rates. The City Council has full and independent power, as granted by State law to establish revenue levels and rate design for water service provided by the City. The City is not subject to rate regulation by any State or federal regulatory body, and is empowered to set rates effective at any time.

The City's water rates consist of a base rate based on meter size with an initial allowance of 5,000 gallons plus a tiered usage rate for amounts over 5,000 gallons as shown below. Charges are assessed on total consumption in increments of 1,000 gallons in a manner established by policy and ordinances.

Monthly Water Base Rates by Meter Size

Meter Size	Base Rate
3/4"	$27.09
1"	37.93
1 1/2"	48.76
2"	78.56
3"	297.99
4"	386.48
6"	568.89
8"	758.52

Water Usage Rates

	Residential Water Usage Rates
Tier 1 (5,001 – 15,000)	$1.77 per 1,000 gallons
Tier 2 (15,001 – 30,000)	2.03 per 1,000 gallons
Tier 3 (30,001 – 50,000)	2.50 per 1,000 gallons
Tier 4 (50,001+)	2.75 per 1,000 gallons

	Commercial Water Usage Rates
Tier 1 (5,001 – 30,000)	$1.77 per 1,000 gallons
Tier 2 (30,001 – 100,000)	2.50 per 1,000 gallons
Tier 3 (100,000+)	2.75 per 1,000 gallons

Connections, Consumption, and Largest Water Users. The following tables set forth fees associated with installing water meters, historical and projected growth in the number of water connections, and summarizing various components of revenues and/or consumption by users of the Water System.

Connection Fees

Water Meter Size	Connection Fees
3/4"	
1"	
1-1/2"	
2"	
3" – 12"	

Water Connections Historical Growth

Fiscal Year	Connections	Change From Prior Year
2022		
2021		
2020		
2019		
2018		
2017		
2016		
2015		
2014		
2013		

Water Sales and Consumption

Fiscal Year	Total Sales in Dollars	% Total Change	Average Bill Per Year	Total Sales in 1,000 Gallons
2022				
2021				
2020				
2019				
2018				
2017				
2016				
2015				
2014				
2013				

The following table sets forth the largest water users of the Water System for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. Such users also have the largest bills for services provided by the Water System.

Largest Users of the Water System

Entity	Type of Entity	Annual Consumption in 1,000 Gallons	Percentage of Total Consumption	Total Sales

Note: [Based on total water consumption for fiscal year 2022 of _____.]

The Sewer System

General. The Sewer System consists of approximately ___ miles of ___" to ___" sewer collection main lines. Sewage from the Sewer System is treated by the Orem Water Reclamation Facility.

Orem Water Reclamation Facility. The Orem Water Reclamation Facility is located in the neighboring city of Orem and is designed to treat an average daily inflow of 13,500,000 gallons from domestic, commercial, and industrial sources. Approximately [8,200,000 gallons] of wastewater are treated each day, meeting all current State and EPA requirements.

The Orem Water Reclamation Facility utilizes an extended aeration activated sludge treatment process. The facility consists of three bar screens, two air-lift grit chambers, four primary clarifiers, three BNR bioreactors (oxidation ditches), four final clarifiers, ultraviolet disinfection, DAF thickener, two-stage anaerobic digesters (three units), and two de-watering belt presses. One hundred percent of the biosolids are currently transported and land-applied on local agricultural lands.

Average Daily Flows. The following table sets forth the historical and projected average daily influent flow from the Sewer System into the Orem Water Reclamation Facility, expressed in million gallons per day ("MGD"). The average daily flow for the last five years is ___ MGD. The average daily flows on an annual basis from the Sewer System for the last five years are shown below.

Historical Average Daily Flow

Year	Average Daily Flow (MGD)
2022	
2021	
2020	
2019	
2018	

Service Connections. The following table sets forth the actual number of service connections to the Sewer System for the years shown:

Service Connections

Year	Residential	Commercial/ Industrial[1]	Total Connections	Percent Change from Prior Year
2022				
2021				
2020				
2019				
2018				
2017				
2016				
2015				
2014				
2013				

Sewer System Rates and Charges. Sewer System customers are charged a base and usage rate for sewer services. Customers pay a base rate of $17.25 and a usage rate of $3.50 per 1,000 gallons.

Largest Users of the Sewer System. The following table sets forth the largest users of the Sewer System and the approximate revenues derived by the City from sewer services to those users for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022:

Largest Users of the Sewer System

Name of User	Revenues	Percent of Total System Revenues[1]

[1] Based on total operating revenues of the Sewer System for fiscal year 2022 of $_____.

Licenses, Permits, Approvals and Environmental Considerations. [The City is in compliance with all required licenses, permits, approvals and environmental considerations with respect to the operation of the Sewer System. In addition, the System has not received any notice of violations in at least the last five years.]

Billing and Collection Procedures

[Customers are billed monthly in a combined statement that includes storm sewer, water, sewer, and other miscellaneous City charges. Payment of the bill is due in approximately ___ days. When an account is ___ days past due, a $___ late fee is assessed. If within ___ days thereafter the City has not received full payment of the past due amount, water service is terminated. Payment in full is necessary to restore water service. In fiscal year 2022, the City collected approximately ___% of total billings for utilities on time. Any partial payments received on the combined bill are applied first to pay other charges prior to paying the charges for water service.]

[Management Discussion of Operations]

[*To be added*]

[Historical and Projected Revenues and Debt Service Coverage of the System]

[*To be added – Municipal Advisor to provide*]

VINEYARD, UTAH
Statement of Net Position—Proprietary Fund–Water Fund

(This summary is unaudited.)

	Fiscal year ended June 30,				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
ASSETS:					
Current assets:					
Cash & cash equivalents		$4,287,916	$5,743,822	$2,570,386	$1,247,244
Accounts receivable, net		622,125	242,198	180,544	188,951
Total current assets		4,910,041	5,986,020	2,750,930	1,436,195
Non-current assets:					
Capital assets:					
Not being depreciated		531,575	531,575	531,575	531,575
Net of accumulated depreciation		4,140,722	3,233,194	2,153,296	1,871,914
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	1,019,039
Total non-current assets		4,672,297	3,764,769	2,684,871	3,422,527
Total assets		$9,582,338	$9,750,789	$5,435,801	$4,858,723
LIABILITIES:					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable		195,488	260,059	270,285	269,658
Accrued liabilities		1,052,640	3,049,526	283,601	386,231
Total current liabilities		1,248,127	3,309,585	553,886	655,890
Non-current liabilities:					
Notes payable		406,286	437,605	739,260	757,091
Total non-current liabilities		406,286	437,605	739,260	757,091
Total liabilities		1,654,413	3,747,190	1,293,146	1,412,981
NET POSITION:					
Net investment in capital assets		4,266,011	3,327,164	1,945,611	2,665,436
Restricted for capital projects		2,200,259	2,200,259	–	1,560,350
Restricted for impact fees		–	–	1,751,281	–
Unrestricted		1,461,655	476,176	445,763	(780,044)
Total net position		7,927,925	6,003,599	4,142,655	3,445,742
Total liabilities & net position		$9,582,338	$9,750,789	$5,435,801	$4,858,723

(Source: This summary of financial information has been taken from the City's audited financial statements for the fiscal years 2018 through 2022. This summary has not been audited.)

VINEYARD, UTAH
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, And Changes In Net Position
–Proprietary Fund– Water Fund

(This summary is unaudited.)

	Fiscal year ended June 30,				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Operating income:					
Charges for sales & service		$2,229,675	$1,849,132	$1,454,883	$981,367
Connection fees		152,962	140,709	117,298	203,377
Total operating income		2,382,637	1,989,841	1,572,181	1,184,744
Operating expenses:					
Personnel services		377,216	335,427	306,986	202,421
Utilities		37,143	75,194	53,592	13,069
Repair & maintenance		1,267,955	1,072,409	1,019,394	895,008
Professional & technical		8,204	17,452	11,322	9,187
Other supplies & expenses		3,579	3,314	3,608	2,180
Depreciation expense		120,144	81,433	70,020	68,530
Total operating expense		1,814,241	1,585,229	1,464,921	1,190,394
Net operating income (loss)		568,396	404,612	107,260	(5,650)
Non-operating income (expense)					
Impact fees		388,754	332,861	236,765	422,904
Interest income		5,205	6,139	8,625	4,695
Total non-operating income (expense)		393,959	339,000	245,390	427,599
Income (loss) before capital contributions & transfers		962,354	743,612	352,650	421,950
Developer contributions		1,027,672	1,161,332	344,263	–
Transfers out		(65,700)	(44,000)	–	–
Change in net position		1,924,326	1,860,944	696,913	421,950
Net position - beginning		6,003,599	4,142,655	3,445,742	3,023,792
Net position - ending		$7,927,925	$6,003,599	$4,142,655	$3,445,742

(Source: This summary of financial information has been taken from the City's audited financial statements for the fiscal years 2018 through 2022. This summary has not been audited.)

VINEYARD, UTAH
Statement of Net Position—Proprietary Fund–Sewer Fund

(This summary is unaudited.)

	Fiscal year ended June 30,				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
ASSETS:					
Current assets:					
Cash & cash equivalents		$387,576	$567,915	$401,665	$189,699
Accounts receivable, net		187,650	142,309	99,391	79,239
Total current assets		575,226	710,224	501,056	268,937
Non-current assets:					
Capital assets:					
Not being depreciated		–	–	–	1,563,455
Net of accumulated depreciation		9,677,080	8,821,520	7,929,477	6,428,264
Other non-current assets		–	–	103,125	53,732
Total non-current assets		9,677,080	8,821,520	8,032,602	8,045,452
Total assets		$10,252,305	$9,531,744	$8,533,658	$8,314,389
LIABILITIES:					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable		152,331	227,004	99,112	150,063
Accrued liabilities		40,917	16,183	16,449	16,173
Total current liabilities		193,248	243,187	115,561	166,236
Non-current liabilities:					
Notes payable		3,228,031	3,835,739	4,403,434	4,589,932
Total non-current liabilities		3,228,031	3,835,739	4,403,434	4,589,932
Total liabilities		3,421,279	4,078,926	4,518,995	4,756,168
NET POSITION:					
Net investment in capital assets		6,449,049	4,985,781	3,629,168	3,455,520
Restricted for capital projects		319,486	319,486	–	–
Unrestricted		62,492	147,552	385,495	102,701
Total net position		6,831,026	5,452,819	4,014,663	3,558,221
Total liabilities & net position		$10,252,305	$9,531,745	$8,533,658	$8,314,389

(Source: This summary of financial information has been taken from the City's audited financial statements for the fiscal years 2018 through 2022. This summary has not been audited.)

VINEYARD, UTAH
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, And Changes In Net Position
–Proprietary Fund– Sewer Fund

(This summary is unaudited.)

	Fiscal year ended June 30,				
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Operating income:					
Charges for sales & service		$1,432,563	$1,142,306	$846,048	$559,477
Total operating income		1,432,563	1,142,306	846,048	559,477
Operating expenses:					
Personnel services		260,189	227,946	175,279	109,600
Utilities		21,745	28,448	19,775	19,928
Repair & maintenance		674,668	668,500	473,142	386,155
Other supplies & expenses		–	–	–	–
Depreciation expense		369,505	328,810	317,624	262,774
Total operating expense		1,326,107	1,253,704	985,881	778,458
Net operating income (loss)		106,456	(111,399)	(139,833)	(218,981)
Non-operating income (expense)					
Impact fees		135,387	398,202	373,343	531,085
Total non-operating income (expense)		135,387	398,202	373,343	531,085
Income (loss) before capital contributions & transfers		241,842	286,803	233,510	312,104
Developer contributions		1,225,065	1,220,853	222,932	–
Transfers in		–	–	–	15,911
Transfers out		(88,700)	(69,500)	–	–
Change in net position		1,378,207	1,438,156	456,442	328,015
Net position - beginning		5,452,819	4,014,663	3,558,221	3,230,205
Net position - ending		$6,831,026	$5,452,819	$4,014,663	$3,558,221

(Source: This summary of financial information has been taken from the City's audited financial statements for the fiscal years 2018 through 2022. This summary has not been audited.)

THE CITY

General

The City is located in Utah County, Utah, and is approximately five square miles in size. Although the City was incorporated as a town in 1989, due to its location and the presence of the steel plant (Geneva Steel), it remained small with limited growth potential for many years. After Geneva Steel ceased operations in late 2001, much of the land in the City was sold to a developer for remediation and redevelopment. Up until approximately 2015, the City did not have a population base to be considered a city under State law. The City has seen rapid population growth as it has been redeveloped from its former land uses to a mixed-use area. The City's 2021 population was estimated by the U.S. Census Bureau to be 14,025 and the City estimates its current population to be approximately [_____].

Form of Government

State statutes detail the functions to be performed by State municipalities. The City operates under a five-member council form of government. Legislative authority is vested in the City Council, consisting of four City Council members, and a Mayor who serves as the executive authority. The City Council is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, and appointing members to various boards. The City Manager, appointed by the Mayor and Council, is responsible for the hiring and day-to-day operations of City employees. Department managers are responsible for their various departments and report to the City Manager. The Mayor and Council Members are elected for staggered four-year terms. The persons currently serving as Mayor, Council Members, and officers of the City and their respective years of service at the City (which may include service in other positions) are as follows:

Office	Person	Years of Service to the City	Expiration of Term
Mayor	Julie Fullmer	11[a]	December 2025
Council Member	Tyce Flake	7	December 2023
Council Member	Amber Rasmussen	1	December 2025
Council Member	Mardi Sifuentes	1	December 2025
Council Member	Cristy Welsh	7[b]	December 2023
City Manager	Ezra Nair	[___]	–
Finance Director	David Mortensen	[___]	–
Public Works Director	Chris Wilson	[___]	–
City Recorder	Pamela Spencer	10	–

(a) Includes Mayor Fullmer's service on the City planning commission from 2012 to 2014 and on the City Council from 2014 to 2018. Mayor Fullmer began her term as mayor in 2018.

(b) Includes Ms. Welsh's service on the City planning commission from 2016 to 2020. Ms. Welsh began her term on the City Council in 2020.

The principal powers and duties of Utah municipalities are to maintain law and order, abate nuisances, guard public health and sanitation, promote recreation, provide fire protection, and construct and maintain streets, sidewalks, waterworks, and sewers. Municipalities also regulate commercial and residential development within their boundaries by means of zoning ordinances, building codes and licensing procedures.

Employee Workforce and Retirement System

The City employs approximately [___] full-time employees and [___] part-time employees (including seasonal employees). The City is a member of the Utah State Retirement Systems (the "Systems") and participates in a deferred compensation plan. The City records a liability and expense equal to its proportionate share of the collective net pension liability and expense of the Systems). See "APPENDIX A—BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022—Notes to Financial Statements, Note 4–Other Information, 4-D. Pension Plans" herein.

OPEB Liability

The City does not offer any other post-employment benefits.

Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The City participates in the Utah Local Government Trust, a public agency insurance mutual, which provides coverage for property damage and general liability. The City is subject to a minimal deductible for claims. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in the year prior to fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. Amounts of settlements have not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

Investment of Funds

Investment of Operating Funds; the Utah Money Management Act. The Utah Money Management Act, Title 51, Chapter 7, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended (the "MM Act") governs the investment of all public funds held by public treasurers in the State. It establishes criteria for investment of public funds with an emphasis on maintaining safety, liquidity, and yield, matching strategy to fund objectives, and matching the term of investments to the availability of funds. The MM Act provides a limited list of approved investments, including qualified in-state and permitted out-of-state financial institutions, approved government agency securities and investments in corporate securities carrying "top credit ratings." The MM Act also provides for pre-qualification of broker dealers requiring that broker dealers must agree in writing to comply with the MM Act and certify that they have read and understand the MM Act. The MM Act establishes the Money Management Council (the "MM Council") to exercise oversight of public deposits and investments. The law requires all securities to be delivered via payment to the Treasurer's safekeeping bank. It requires diversification of investments, especially in securities of corporate issuers. Not more than 5% of the portfolio may be invested with any one issuer. Investments in mortgage pools and mortgage derivatives or any security making unscheduled periodic principal payments are prohibited. The MM Act also defines the State's prudent investor rules. The MM Council is comprised of five members appointed by the Governor of the State for terms of four years, after consultation with the State Treasurer and with the advice and consent of the State Senate.

[The City is currently complying with all of the provisions of the MM Act for all City operating funds. All City funds are invested in the Utah Public Treasurers' Investment Fund ("PTIF"), as discussed below.] [*Confirm*]

The Utah Public Treasurers' Investment Fund. The PTIF is a local government investment fund, established in 1981, and managed by the State Treasurer. The PTIF invests to ensure safety of principal, liquidity and a competitive rate of return. All moneys transferred to the PTIF are promptly invested in securities authorized by the MM Act. Safekeeping and audit controls for all investments owned by the PTIF must comply with the MM Act.

All investments in the PTIF must comply with the MM Act and rules of the MM Council. The PTIF invests only in securities authorized by the MM Act including time certificates of deposit, top-rated commercial paper and corporate notes, treasuries and certain agencies of the U.S. Government. The maximum weighted average adjusted life of the portfolio, by policy, is not to exceed 90 days. The maximum final maturity of any security purchased by the PTIF is limited to three years, except that a maximum maturity of five years is allowed for treasury or agency securities whose rate adjusts at least annually.

By law, investment transactions are conducted only through certified dealers, qualified depositories or directly with issuers of the securities. All securities purchased are delivered via payment to the custody of the State Treasurer or the State Treasurer's safekeeping bank, assuring a perfected interest in the securities. Securities owned by the PTIF are completely segregated from securities owned by the State. The State has no claim on assets owned by the PTIF except for any investment of State moneys in the PTIF. Deposits are not insured or otherwise guaranteed by the State.

Securities in the PTIF include certificates of deposit, commercial paper, short-term corporate notes, obligations of the U.S. Treasury and securities of certain agencies of the U.S. Government. These short-term securities

must be rated "first tier" ("A1," "P1," for short-term investments and "A" or better for long-term investments) by two nationally recognized statistical rating organizations, one of which must be Moody's or S&P. These securities represent limited risks to governmental institutions investing with the PTIF. Variable rate securities in the PTIF must have an index or rate formula that has a correlation of at least 94% of the effective Federal Funds rate.

Investment activity of the State Treasurer in the management of the PTIF is reviewed monthly by the MM Council and is audited by the State Auditor. The PTIF itself is not rated.

See "APPENDIX A—BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022—Notes to Financial Statements, Note 3–Detailed Notes, 3-A. Deposits and investments.

Additional Information

For additional information with respect to the City and its finances see "FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY," "APPENDIX A—BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022," and "APPENDIX C—ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY AND UTAH COUNTY."

DEBT STRUCTURE OF THE CITY

Outstanding Municipal Debt

WATER AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS

Series	Purpose	Original Amount	Final Maturity Date	Balance Outstanding
2023[(1)]	System improvements	$_____*	_____	$_____

[(1)] For purposes of the Official Statement, the Series 2023 Bonds will be considered issued and outstanding.
* Preliminary; subject to change.

No Defaulted Bonds

The City has no record of failure to pay principal and interest when due on any of its bonds, notes or other financial obligations.

Other Financial Considerations

The City has an outstanding note with a developer for work performed related to roads and water, sewer and storm drain infrastructure. The note is payable from impact fees collected in the related area. As of June 30, 2022, the note was outstanding in aggregate principal amount of [$10,505,046].

The City has entered into various lease agreements to finance the acquisition or use of equipment for public works. Annual lease payments for such capital leases currently total approximately [$124,057] annually.

[*Add RDA Bonds?*]

BONDOWNERS' RISKS

The purchase of the Series 2023 Bonds involves certain investment risks that are discussed throughout this Official Statement. Accordingly, each prospective purchaser of the Series 2023 Bonds should make an independent evaluation of all of the information presented in this Official Statement in order to make an informed investment decision. Certain of these risks are described below.

Limited Obligations

The Series 2023 Bonds are special limited obligations of the City, payable solely from the Net Revenues, moneys, securities and funds pledged therefor in the Indenture. See "SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS" herein. The Series 2023 Bonds do not constitute a general obligation indebtedness nor are they secured by a pledge of the ad valorem taxing power or the full faith and credit of the City, and are not obligations of the State or any other agency or other political subdivision or entity of the State. The City will not mortgage or grant any security interest in the improvements financed with the proceeds of the Series 2023 Bonds or any portion thereof to secure payment of the Series 2023 Bonds.

Operation of the System

In order for the City to make timely payment of the principal and interest requirements of the Series 2023 Bonds and to meet its other obligations under the Indenture, it will be necessary for the City to manage, operate and maintain the System in an efficient and economical manner that is consistent with prudent utility practice. The City is exempt from regulation by the Utah Public Service Commission but the operation of the System is subject to the requirements of various governmental rules and regulations and the System must be operated in compliance with those requirements. In the event that the System is not operated or is not capable of operation as required by the provisions of such governmental rules and regulations, the City may be subject to certain penalties.

To the extent the System develops operational problems, Operation and Maintenance Expenses may need to be reduced or rates for the System may need to be increased to produce sufficient Revenues unless other sources of funds are obtained. In the event that Revenues need to be increased for the continued operation of the System (and to pay debt service on the Series 2023 Bonds), it may be necessary to increase rates for the System. The City has covenanted in the Indenture that it will ensure that the rates for all services supplied by the System to all customers within or without the boundaries of the City when combined with other Revenues, shall be sufficient to pay the Operation and Maintenance Expenses for the System, and to provide Net Revenues for each Bond Fund Year of not less than 125% of the Aggregate Annual Debt Service Requirement for such Bond Fund Year plus an amount sufficient to fund the Debt Service Reserve Fund in the time, rate and manner specified in the Indenture; provided, however, that pursuant to State law such rates must be reasonable rates for the type, kind and character of the service rendered. Furthermore, the City Council may decide not to make any rate increases due to political, feasibility or other concerns.

Destruction of the System

The Indenture requires that the City, in its operation of the System, maintain insurance in such amounts and to such extent as is normally carried by other entities operating public utilities of the same size and type. In the event of any loss or damage, the Indenture requires that the proceeds of any insurance shall be used first for the purpose of restoring or replacing the property lost or damaged. Any remainder is to be paid into the Bond Fund. However, there can be no assurance that the proceeds of such insurance will be sufficient to restore or replace the lost or damaged property.

Damage to or destruction of the System may prevent the City from providing service to some or all of its customers. In such event, the Net Revenues may decrease.

[Dependence on Connection and Impact Fees]

[The City has historically experienced significant growth and such growth has contributed to the Revenues in the form of connection and impact fees. Such fees are one-time for each new connection and are therefore dependent

on continued growth to sustain the level of such fees. Should the City experience a period of lower growth, the aggregate amount of such fees collected would be reduced and the City may be required to raise on-going fees for the System in order to recognize the same level of Revenues and to meet its covenants with respect to debt service coverage.]

Climate Change

Climate change caused by human activities may have adverse effects on the System and on the Water System in particular. As greenhouse gas emissions continue to accumulate in the atmosphere as a result of economic activity, climate change is expected to intensify, increasing the frequency, severity and timing of extreme weather events such as coastal storm surges, drought, wildfires, floods and heat waves, and raising sea levels. The future fiscal impact of climate change on the System is difficult to predict, but it could be significant and it could have a material adverse effect on the City's finances by requiring greater expenditures to counteract the effects of climate change or by changing the business and activities of City customers. [The City considers the potential effects of climate change in its planning.]

Cybersecurity

The risk of cyberattacks against commercial enterprises, including those operated for a governmental purpose, has become more prevalent in recent years. At least one of the rating agencies factors the risk of such an attack into its ratings analysis, recognizing that a cyberattack could affect liquidity, public policy and constituent confidence, and ultimately credit quality. A cyberattack could cause the informational systems of the City to be compromised and could limit operational capacity, for short or extended lengths of time and could bring about the release of sensitive and private information. Additionally, other potential negative consequences include data loss or compromise, diversion of resources to prevent future incidences and reputational damage. To date, the City has not been the subject of a successful materially adverse cyberattack. [The City believes it has made all reasonable efforts to ensure that any such attack is not successful and that the information systems of the City are secure. However, there can be no assurance that a cyberattack will not occur in a manner resulting in damage to the City's information systems or other challenges. The City has insurance coverage for cyber-related risks.]

LEGAL MATTERS

General

The authorization and issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds are subject to the approval of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel to the City. Certain matters relating to disclosure will be passed upon by Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Disclosure Counsel to the City. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the City by its legal counsel, [Hayes Godfrey Bell, P.C.]. Certain legal matters will be passed on for the Underwriter by [_____]. The approving opinion of Bond Counsel will be delivered with the Series 2023 Bonds. A copy of the opinion of Bond Counsel in substantially the form set forth in APPENDIX D of this Official Statement will be made available upon request from the contact person as indicated under "INTRODUCTION—Contact Persons" above.

Absence of Litigation

[The City Attorney reports that lawsuits have been filed against the City and/or its employees, involving contract, tort and civil rights matters. The City has a statutory obligation to defend and indemnify its officers and employees for lawsuits arising from acts of the employee while in the scope and course of employment. In the event the fund is not sufficient to pay any outstanding judgment or judgments, the City has the ability under State law to levy a limited ad valorem tax to pay such judgments. This tax levy is separate and apart from the other taxing powers of the City.]

The City Attorney has officially advised that, to the best of his knowledge after due inquiry, there is no pending or threatened litigation that would legally stop, enjoin, or prohibit the issuance, sale or delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds.

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

The audited financial statements of the City for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, are contained in APPENDIX A to this Official Statement, have been audited by Gilbert & Stewart, P.C. ("Gilbert & Stewart"), as set forth in their report included in APPENDIX A hereto. Gilbert & Stewart has not been asked regarding the use of its name and its report on the financial statements of the City for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, in this Official Statement.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

The City has engaged Lewis Young Robertson & Burningham, Inc., Salt Lake City, Utah (the "Municipal Advisor"), to provide financial recommendations and guidance to the City with respect to preparation for sale of the Series 2023 Bonds, timing of sale, tax-exempt bond market conditions, costs of issuance and other factors relating to the sale of the Series 2023 Bonds. The Municipal Advisor has read and participated in the drafting of certain provisions of this Official Statement. The Municipal Advisor has not audited, authenticated or otherwise verified the information set forth in the Official Statement, or any other related information available to the City, with respect to accuracy and completeness of disclosure of such information, and no guaranty, warranty or other representation is made by the Municipal Advisor respecting accuracy and completeness of the Official Statement or any other matters related to the Official Statement. Municipal Advisor fees are contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Series 2023 Bonds.

UNDERWRITING

Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated, as the Underwriter of the Series 2023 Bonds, has agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase all of the Series 2023 Bonds from the City at a purchase price of $_____ (being the par amount of the Series 2023 Bonds plus [net] original issue premium of $_____ and less Underwriter's discount of $_____) and to make a public offering of the Series 2023 Bonds. The Series 2023 Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers (including dealers depositing the Series 2023 Bonds into investment trusts) at prices lower than the offering prices set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement and such public offering prices may be changed from time to time.

Although the Underwriter expects to maintain a secondary market in the Series 2023 Bonds after the initial offering, no guarantee can be given concerning the future existence of such a secondary market or its maintenance by the Underwriter or others.

BOND RATING

[_____] has assigned a municipal bond rating of "_____"to the Series 2023 Bonds

Any explanation of the significance of this rating may be obtained only from the rating service furnishing the same. There is no assurance that a rating given will be maintained for any period of time or that such rating may not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by the related rating agency if, in its judgment, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward change or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Series 2023 Bonds.

Such ratings are not to be construed as a recommendation of the rating agency to buy, sell or hold the Series 2023 Bonds, and the rating assigned by any rating agency should be evaluated independently. Except as may be required by the undertaking described under the heading, "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING," neither the City nor the Underwriter undertake responsibility to bring to the attention of the owners of the Series 2023 Bonds any proposed change in or withdrawal of such ratings or to oppose any such revision or withdrawal.

TAX MATTERS

The following is a summary of the material federal and State of Utah income tax consequences of holding and disposing of the Series 2023 Bonds. This summary is based upon laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions now in effect, all of which are subject to change (possibly on a retroactive basis). This summary does not discuss all aspects of federal income taxation that may be relevant to investors in light of their personal investment circumstances or describe the tax consequences to certain types of owners subject to special treatment under the federal income tax laws (for example, dealers in securities or other persons who do not hold the Series 2023 Bonds as a capital asset, tax-exempt organizations, individual retirement accounts and other tax deferred accounts, and foreign taxpayers), and, except for the income tax laws of the State of Utah, does not discuss the consequences to an owner under any state, local or foreign tax laws. The summary does not deal with the tax treatment of persons who purchase the Series 2023 Bonds in the secondary market. Prospective investors are advised to consult their own tax advisors regarding federal, state, local and other tax considerations of holding and disposing of the Series 2023 Bonds.

Opinion of Bond Counsel

In the opinion of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel to the City, under the law currently existing as of the issue date of the Series 2023 Bonds:

Federal Tax Exemption. The interest on the Series 2023 Bonds (including any original issue discount properly allocable to an owner thereof) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Alternative Minimum Tax. The interest on the Series 2023 Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax.

State of Utah Tax Exemption. The interest on the Series 2023 Bonds is exempt from State of Utah individual income taxes.

Bond Counsel's opinions are provided as of the date of the original issue of the Series 2023 Bonds, subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The City has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause the inclusion of interest on the Series 2023 Bonds in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds.

Bond Counsel is expressing no opinion regarding other federal, state or local tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds but has reviewed the discussion under the heading "TAX MATTERS."

Other Tax Consequences

[***Original Issue Discount***. For federal income tax purposes, original issue discount is the excess of the stated redemption price at maturity of a Series 2023 Bond over its issue price. The stated redemption price at maturity of a Series 2023 Bond is the sum of all payments on the Series 2023 Bond other than "qualified stated interest" (i.e., interest unconditionally payable at least annually at a single fixed rate). The issue price of a Series 2023 Bond is generally the first price at which a substantial amount of the Series 2023 Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public. Under Section 1288 of the Code, original issue discount on tax-exempt bonds accrues on a compound basis. The amount of original issue discount that accrues to an owner of a Series 2023 Bond during any accrual period generally equals (1) the issue price of that Series 2023 Bond, plus the amount of original issue discount accrued in all prior accrual periods, multiplied by (2) the yield to maturity on that Series 2023 Bond (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accrual period and properly adjusted for the length of the accrual period), minus (3) any interest payable on that Series 2023 Bond during that accrual period. The amount of original issue discount accrued in a particular accrual period will be considered to be received ratably on each day of the accrual period, will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will increase the owner's tax basis in that Series 2023 Bond. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning the calculation and accrual of original issue discount.]

[***Original Issue Premium***. For federal income tax purposes, premium is the excess of the issue price of a Series 2023 Bond over its stated redemption price at maturity. The stated redemption price at maturity of a Series 2023 Bond is the sum of all payments on the Series 2023 Bond other than "qualified stated interest" (i.e., interest unconditionally payable at least annually at a single fixed rate). The issue price of a Series 2023 Bond is generally the first price at which a substantial amount of the Series 2023 Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public. Under Section 171 of the Code, premium on tax-exempt bonds amortizes over the term of the Series 2023 Bond using constant yield principles, based on the purchaser's yield to maturity. As premium is amortized, the owner's basis in the Series 2023 Bond and the amount of tax-exempt interest received will be reduced by the amount of amortizable premium properly allocable to the owner, which will result in an increase in the gain (or decrease in the loss) to be recognized for federal income tax purposes on sale or disposition of the Series 2023 Bond prior to its maturity. Even though the owner's basis is reduced, no federal income tax deduction is allowed. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning the calculation and accrual of bond premium.]

Sale, Exchange, or Retirement of Series 2023 Bonds. Upon the sale, exchange, or retirement (including redemption) of a Series 2023 Bond, an owner of the Series 2023 Bond generally will recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the amount of cash and the fair market value of any property actually or constructively received on the sale, exchange, or retirement of the Series 2023 Bond (other than in respect of accrued and unpaid interest) and such owner's adjusted tax basis in the Series 2023 Bond. To the extent a Series 2023 Bond is held as a capital asset, such gain or loss will be capital gain or loss and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the Series 2023 Bond has been held for more than 12 months at the time of sale, exchange or retirement.

Reporting Requirements. In general, information reporting requirements will apply to certain payments of principal, interest and premium paid on the Series 2023 Bonds, and to the proceeds paid on the sale of the Series 2023 Bonds, other than certain exempt recipients (such as corporations and foreign entities). A backup withholding tax will apply to such payments if the owner fails to provide a taxpayer identification number or certification of foreign or other exempt status or fails to report in full dividend and interest income. The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to an owner will be allowed as a credit against the owner's federal income tax liability.

Collateral Federal Income Tax Consequences. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2023 Bonds should be aware that ownership of the Series 2023 Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, certain applicable corporations subject to the corporate alternative minimum tax, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, certain S corporations with "excess net passive income," foreign corporations subject to the branch profits tax, life insurance companies, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry or have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to the Series 2023 Bonds. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding these tax consequences. Purchasers of Series 2023 Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the applicability of these tax consequences and other federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Series 2023 Bonds, including the possible application of state, local, foreign and other tax laws.

Bond Counsel notes that for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, the interest on the Series 2023 Bonds may be included in adjusted financial statement income of applicable corporations for purposes of determining the applicability and amount of the federal corporate alternative minimum tax.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The foregoing and subsequent summaries or descriptions of provisions of the Series 2023 Bonds, the Indenture, and all references to other materials not purporting to be quoted in full are only brief outlines of some of the provisions thereof and do not purport to summarize or describe all of the provisions thereof, and reference is made to such documents for full and complete statements of their respective provisions. The appendices attached hereto are an integral part of this Official Statement, and should be used in conjunction with the foregoing material.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the City or the Underwriter and the purchasers or owners of any of the Series 2023 Bonds.

This Preliminary Official Statement is in a form "deemed final" by the City for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission.

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement have been duly authorized by the City.

VINEYARD CITY, UTAH

APPENDIX A

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE CITY
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

APPENDIX B

FORM OF THE GENERAL INDENTURE

APPENDIX C
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC
INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY AND UTAH COUNTY

The tables in this appendix contain information with respect to Vineyard City and Utah County (the "County").

THE CITY

City, County and State Population

Year	The City	% Change From Prior Period	The County	% Change From Prior Period	The State	% Change From Prior Period
2021 Estimate	14,025	11.8%	684,986	3.9%	3,337,975	2.0%
2020 Census	12,543	5.7	659,399	3.6	3,271,616	2.0
2019 Estimate	11,866	18.5	636,235	2.4	3,205,958	1.7
2018 Estimate	10,014	62.4	621,520	2.4	3,153,550	1.7
2017 Estimate	6,167	49.0	606,742	2.8	3,101,042	1.9
2016 Estimate	4,139	24.0	590,288	3.1	3,041,868	2.0
2015 Estimate	3,339	413.7	572,667	2.1	2,981,835	1.5
2014 Estimate	650	50.8	560,649	1.7	2,936,879	1.4
2013 Estimate	431	112.3	551,273	2.1	2,897,640	1.6
2012 Estimate	203	36.2	539,685	1.7	2,853,375	1.4
2011 Estimate	149	7.2	530,688	2.7	2,814,384	1.8

(Source: U.S. Census Bureau; estimates are as of July 1 of the year given; census is as of April 1 of the year given.)

UTAH COUNTY

The following demographic information is provided solely as background information regarding the County, the general area where the City is located.

Rate of Unemployment – Annual Average

Year	County	State	United States
2021	2.3%	2.7%	5.3%
2020	3.8	4.7	8.1
2019	2.4	2.6	3.7
2018	2.7	2.9	3.9
2017	2.9	3.3	4.4

(Source: Utah Department of Workforce Services and the U.S. Department of Labor.)

Economic Indicators in the County

LABOR FORCE [1]	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Labor Force (annual average)	332,018	316,642	309,866	301,683	290,640
Employed (annual average)	324,289	304,605	302,523	293,624	282,093
Unemployed (annual average)	7,729	12,037	7,343	8,059	8,547
Average Employment (Non-Farm Jobs)	277,942	258,868	258,182	251,486	238,442
% Change Prior Year	*7.37*	*0.27*	*2.66*	*5.47*	*4.29*
Average Employment by Sector:					
Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing & Hunting	980	912	921	890	859
Mining	256	170	151	133	100
Utilities	659	643	637	632	651
Construction	27,015	25,926	25,063	24,712	22,868
Manufacturing	21,045	19,427	19,679	19,134	18,313
Wholesale Trade	7,838	7,181	7,122	7,152	6,748
Retail Trade	35,991	33,147	33,168	32,965	31,793
Transportation & Warehousing	6,530	5,609	5,199	5,037	4,804
Information	5,630	5,206	5,511	5,780	5,564
Finance & Insurance	9,373	7,491	6,096	5,815	5,419
Real Estate and Rental & Leasing	3,498	3,218	3,165	3,006	2,819
Professional, Scientific & Technical Services	23,541	22,239	21,946	21,441	18,563
Management of Companies & Enterprises	1,919	1,855	1,715	1,559	1,373
Administrative, Support, Waste Management, & Remediation	17,947	16,018	15,639	15,214	14,027
Education Services	43,693	42,988	44,007	43,337	43,098
Health Care & Social Assistance	34,537	32,616	32,005	30,499	28,676
Arts, Entertainment, & Recreation	5,309	4,644	5,274	4,834	4,643
Accommodation & Food Services	20,354	18,438	19,752	18,643	17,394
Other Services & Unclassified Establishments	6,348	5,743	5,823	5,525	5,446
Public Administration	6,460	6,312	6,231	6,069	6,142
Total Establishments	19,374	18,237	17,410	16,451	15,475
Total Wages ($Millions)	14,126.1	12,665.5	11,448	10,665.4	9,563.6

INCOME AND WAGES	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Total Personal Income ($000) [2]	34,702,132	31,321,836	28,497,337	25,314,025	23,394,153
Median Household Income [1]	n/a	n/a	79,505	75,296	70,461
Per Capita Income [2]	50,661	47,232	44,079	40,085	37,996
Average Monthly Nonfarm Wage [1]	4,235	4,077	3,695	3,534	3,342

SALES & CONSTRUCTION	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Gross Taxable Sales ($000,000) [3]	15,630.7	12,811.2	11,242.7	10,164.4	9,565.8
New Dwelling Units [4]	12,430	8,436	7,314	6,709	6,836
Total Construction Value ($000) [4]	4,056,859.5	3,192,226.5	2,618,932.1	2,351,324.7	2,334,779.6
New Residential Value ($000) [4]	2,890,112.7	2,056,615.4	1,781,204.9	1,633,741.0	1,508,031.5
New Nonresidential Value ($000)[4]	833,194.9	855,962.9	582,391.5	521,700.4	622,025.9

(Sources: (1) Utah Department of Workforce Services; (2) U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, last updated November 2022; (3) Utah State Tax Commission; (4) University of Utah Ivory-Boyer Construction Database.)

Major Employers in the County

The following is a list of some of the largest employers in the County.

Company	Industry	Employment Range
Brigham Young University	Higher Education	15,000-19,999
Utah Valley Regional Medical Center	Health Care	7,000-9,999
Alpine School District	Public Education	7,000-9,999
Utah Valley University	Higher Education	4,000-4,999
Wal-Mart	Warehouse Clubs and Supercenters	4,000-4,999
Nebo School District	Public Education	3,000-3,999
Vivint	Building Equipment Contractors	2,000-2,999
Doterra International	Essential Oils Distribution	2,000-2,999
State of Utah	State Government	2,000-2,999
Innovative Flexpak	Packaging and Labeling Services	2,000-2,999
Young Living Essential Oils	Essential Oils Distribution	2,000-2,999
Barrett Business Services	Telemarketing Bureaus	1,000-1,999
Provo City School District	Public Education	1,000-1,999
Adobe Systems	Software Publishers	1,000-1,999
Central Utah Medical Clinic	Health Care	1,000-1,999
Utah Valley University	Higher Education	1,000-1,999
Sunrun	Building Equipment Contractors	1,000-1,999
Built Brands	Manufacturing	1,000-1,999
Burningham Trucking	Specialized Freight and Local Trucking	1,000-1,999
Chrysalis	Individual Family Services	1,000-1,999
Qualtrics	Technical Services	1,000-1,999
Provo City	Local Government	1,000-1,999
Utah County	Local Government	1,000-1,999
Core Innovative Solutions	Computer Programming Services	1,000-1,999
Vivint Solar Developer	Building Equipment Contractors	1,000-1,999
Nestle Prepared Foods	Food Manufacturing	1,000-1,999
Costco	Warehouse Clubs and Supercenters	1,000-1,999
Hadco Construction	Construction	1,000-1,999
Wasatch Mental Health Services	Health Care	1,000-1,999
Vision Solar	Building Equipment Contractors	1,000-1,999
Smith's Food and Drug	Grocery Stores	1,000-1,999
Entrata	Information Services	1,000-1,999
GoHealth	Insurance Agencies and Brokerages	1,000-1,999
Micron Technology	Information Services	500-999
Texas Instruments	Manufacturing	500-999
Lehi City	Local Government	500-999
City Of Orem	Local Government	500-999
RBD Acquisition	Services to Buildings and Dwellings	500-999
Bamboo	Computer Programming Services	500-999
Alpine Building	Construction	500-999
Alliance Resource Services One	Computer Programming Services	500-999
ROI Solutions	Call Centers	500-999
Weave Communications	Business Support Services	500-999
Ancestry.com	Information Services	500-999
Podium	Software Publishers	500-999
Kyco Services	Building Equipment Contractors	500-999
Rocky Mountain ATV	Motor Vehicle Dealers	500-999
U.S. Postal Service	Postal Service	500-999
Associated Retail Operations	Grocery Stores	500-999
Home Depot	Home Centers	500-999

(Source: Utah Department of Workforce Services; last updated November 2022.)

APPENDIX D

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

This Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the "Disclosure Undertaking") is executed and delivered by Vineyard City, Utah (the "City") in connection with the issuance of the City's Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a General Indenture of Trust dated as of May 1, 2023, as supplemented by a First Supplement to Indenture of Trust dated as of May 1, 2023 (together, the "Indenture"), by and between the City and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee (the "Trustee").

The City hereby acknowledges that it is an "obligated person" within the meaning of the hereinafter defined Rule and the only "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds. In connection with the aforementioned transactions, the City covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Undertaking. This Disclosure Undertaking is being executed and delivered by the City for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with the Rule (as each such term is defined below).

Section 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Indenture or parenthetically defined herein, which apply to any capitalized terms used in this Disclosure Undertaking unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the City pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Undertaking.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean, initially, the City, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the City and which has filed with the Trustee a written acceptance of such designation.

"Financial Obligation" means a (a) debt obligation, (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (c) guarantee of (a) or (b) in this definition; provided however, the term Financial Obligation shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5 of this Disclosure Undertaking.

"MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, the address of which is currently 1300 I Street, NW, Suite 1000, Washington D.C. 20005; Telephone (202) 838-1500; the current website address of which is www.msrb.org and www.emma.msrb.org (for municipal disclosures and market data).

"Official Statement" shall mean the Official Statement of the Issuer dated _____, 2023, relating to the Bonds.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with an offering of the Bonds.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"State" shall mean the State of Utah.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The City shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than two hundred ten (210) days following the end of each fiscal year of the City, commencing with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023, provide to the MSRB an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Undertaking.

Not later than five (5) business days prior to said date, the City shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent and the Trustee (if the Trustee is not the Dissemination Agent). In each case, the Annual Report of the City may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may include by reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Undertaking; provided that the audited financial statements of the City may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report, and later than the date required above for the filing of the Annual Report if they are not available by that date. If the City's fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for Listed Event under Section 5(e).

(b) If by five (5) business days prior to the date specified in subsection (a) for providing the Annual Report to the MSRB, the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the City to determine if the City is in compliance with subsection (a).

(c) If the Dissemination Agent is unable to verify that the Annual Report has been provided to the MSRB by the dates required in Sections 3(a) and 3(b), the Dissemination Agent shall, in a timely manner, send a notice to the MSRB in electronic format.

(d) The Dissemination Agent shall:

(i) determine each year prior to the dates for providing the Annual Report of the City, the website address to which the MSRB directs the Annual Report to be submitted; and

(ii) file reports with the City certifying that its Annual Report has been provided pursuant to this Disclosure Undertaking, stating the date it was provided and listing the website address to which it was provided.

Section 4. Content of Annual Reports. The City's Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the following:

(a) A copy of the annual financial statements of the City, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles audited by a firm of certified public accountants. If the City's audited annual financial statements are not available by the time specified in Section 3(a) above, unaudited financial statements will be provided as part of the Annual Report and audited financial statements will be provided when and if available.

(b) An update of the information of the type contained in the Official Statement in the tables under the following headings:

[*For discussion*]
["HISTORICAL AND PROJECTED REVENUES AND DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE OF THE SYSTEM" (as the same becomes historically available);
"DEBT STRUCTURE OF THE CITY—Outstanding Obligations of the City"]

Any or all of the items listed above may be incorporated by reference from other documents, including official statements of debt issues with respect to which the City is an "obligated person" (as defined by the Rule) which have been made available to the public at the MSRB's internet website or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document incorporated by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The City shall clearly identify each such document incorporated by reference.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5(a), the City shall give or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events with respect to the Bonds in a timely manner but not more than ten (10) Business Days after the event:

(i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(ii) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

(iii) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

(iv) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

(v) Adverse tax opinions or the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;

(vi) Defeasances;

(vii) Tender offers;

(viii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar proceedings;

(ix) Rating changes; or

(x) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(b) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5(b), the City shall give or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following Listed Events with respect to the Bonds in a timely manner not more than ten (10) Business Days after the Listed Event, if material:

(i) Mergers, consolidations, acquisitions, the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City or their termination;

(ii) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of the name of a trustee;

(iii) Non-payment related defaults;

(iv) Modifications to the rights of the owners of the Bonds;

(v) Bond calls;

(vi) Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds; or

(vii) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the City or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the City, any of which affect security holders.

(c) Whenever the City obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event under Section 5(b), whether because of a notice from the Trustee or otherwise, the City shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws.

(d) If the City has determined that knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event under Section 5(b) would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the City shall promptly notify the Dissemination Agent in writing. Such notice shall instruct the Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (f).

(e) If the City determines that the Listed Event under Section 5(b) would not be material under applicable federal securities laws, the City shall so notify the Dissemination Agent in writing and instruct the Dissemination Agent not to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (f).

(f) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the City to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall file a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB in an electronic format in a timely manner not more than ten (10) Business Days after the Listed Event.

Section 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The City's obligations under this Disclosure Undertaking shall terminate upon the earlier of: (i) the date of legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds; (ii) the date that the City shall no longer constitute an "obligated person" within the meaning of the Rule; or (iii) the date on which those portions of the Rule which require this written undertaking are held to be invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction in a non-appealable action, have been repealed retroactively or otherwise do not apply to the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the City shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(f).

Section 7. Dissemination Agent. The City may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist the City in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Undertaking, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. If at any time there is not any other designated Dissemination Agent, the Trustee shall be the Dissemination Agent. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be the City.

Section 8. Amendment, Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Undertaking, the City may amend this Disclosure Undertaking, and any provision of this Disclosure Undertaking may be waived, without the consent of the holders or beneficial owners of the Bonds, if such amendment or waiver does not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule, but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule. The City will provide notice of such amendment or waiver to the MSRB.

Section 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Undertaking shall be deemed to prevent the City from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Undertaking or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Undertaking. If the City chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Undertaking, the City shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Undertaking to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the City or the Trustee to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Undertaking, any holder or beneficial owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the City or the Trustee, as the case may be, to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Undertaking. A default under this Disclosure Undertaking shall not be deemed an event of default under the Indenture, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Undertaking shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent (if other than the Trustee or the Trustee in its capacity as Dissemination Agent) shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Undertaking, and the City agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence, gross negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the City under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

Section 12. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Undertaking shall inure solely to the benefit of the City, the Trustee, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter, the holders and beneficial owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 13. Counterparts. This Disclosure Undertaking may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

DATE: _____, 2023.

VINEYARD CITY, UTAH

By:_____
Mayor

By:_____
City Recorder

APPENDIX E

FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

Upon the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds, Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel to the City, proposes to issue its approving opinion in substantially the following form:

We have acted as bond counsel for Vineyard City, Utah (the "City"), in connection with the issuance by the City of its $_____ Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2023 (the "Series 2023 Bonds"). The Series 2023 Bonds are being issued pursuant to (i) the Local Government Bonding Act, Title 11, Chapter 14, Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended, and other applicable provisions of law; (ii) a resolution adopted by the City Council of the City on February 22, 2023, which provides for the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds; and (iii) a General Indenture of Trust dated as of May 1, 2023 (the "General Indenture"), as supplemented by a First Supplemental Indenture of Trust dated as of May 1, 2023 (the "First Supplemental Indenture" and together with the General Indenture, the "Indenture"), each between the City and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee.

The Series 2023 Bonds are being issued to (i) finance all or a portion of the costs of constructing a water tank, pipelines and various improvements to the City's water and sewer system, and all related improvements; (ii) [fund a deposit to a debt service reserve fund]; and (iii) pay costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Indenture.

We have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other documents as we deem necessary to render this opinion. As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation. Our opinion is limited to the matters expressly set forth herein, and we express no opinion concerning any other matters.

Based on our examination and the foregoing, we are of the opinion as of the date hereof and under existing law, as follows:

1. The Indenture has been authorized, executed and delivered by the City, constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the City and creates a valid lien on the Net Revenues (as defined in the Indenture) and the other amounts pledged thereunder for the security of the Series 2023 Bonds.

2. The Series 2023 Bonds are valid and binding special obligations of the City payable solely from the Net Revenues and other amounts pledged therefor in the Indenture, and the Series 2023 Bonds do not constitute a general obligation indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any State of Utah constitutional provision or statutory limitation, nor a charge against the full faith and credit or taxing power of the City.

3. The interest on the Series 2023 Bonds [(including any original issue discount properly allocable to an owner thereof)] is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax. The opinions set forth in this paragraph are subject to the condition that the City complies with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The City has covenanted to comply with all of these requirements. Failure to comply with certain of these requirements may cause the interest on the Series 2023 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2023 Bonds.

4. The interest on the Series 2023 Bonds is exempt from State of Utah individual income taxes.

We express no opinion herein regarding the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of the Official Statement or any other offering material relating to the Series 2023 Bonds.

The rights of the holders of the Series 2023 Bonds and the enforceability thereof and of the documents identified in this opinion may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium, and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent applicable, and their enforcement may be subject to the application of equitable principles and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

This opinion is given as of its date, and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may come to our attention or any changes in law that may occur after the date of this opinion.

Respectfully submitted,

APPENDIX F

PROVISIONS REGARDING BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

DTC will act as securities depository for the Series 2023 Bonds. The Series 2023 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2023 Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC or its agent.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing corporation" registered pursuant to the provisions of section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has S&P Global's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Series 2023 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2023 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2023 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Series 2023 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2023 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2023 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2023 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2023 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2023 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Series 2023 Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Series 2023 Bonds may wish to ascertain

that the nominee holding the Series 2023 Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2023 Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Series 2023 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the City as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Series 2023 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Series 2023 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the City or the Paying Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent, or the City, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the City or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Series 2023 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the City or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The City may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the City believes to be reliable, but the City takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.